

# It's about all of us.

Sustainability is about constantly challenging ourselves on ways to create the most meaningful economic, social and environmental impact in the areas that matter most to our stakeholders.

In a challenging time for the industry, our 2018 Sustainability Performance Report explores how we're responding to the most pressing opportunities and challenges.

Our 2020 Sustainability Strategy introduced this year is centred on three priority areas:







HELPING PEOPLE BY BEING THERE WHEN IT MATTERS MOST TO THEM



HELPING PEOPLE CREATE A PROSPEROUS NATION

#### ON THE COVER

Julie Shannon, Logistics Manager at Soft Landing, one of Australia's largest mattress recyclers, a social enterprise creating jobs and training for people who have experienced barriers to gaining lasting employment. Read the full story on page 47.

2018 Sustainability Performance Report



**Lindsay Maxsted** 

Chairman

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Chairman & CEO's message Creating sustainable value

# Strength Service Trust



As discussed in our 2018 Annual Review and Sustainability Report, it has been an exceptionally difficult year for the banking industry, and for Westpac. In particular, the Royal Commission into Misconduct in the Banking, Superannuation and Financial Services Industry has brought to light confronting stories and examples of poor behaviour affecting customers that have understandably impacted the public's trust in the industry.

We are working to resolve the customer situations involved, and throughout this report we explore actions that we are taking to address issues raised by the Royal Commission and other areas where we need to do better, both within our business and as part of broader industry reforms. This includes our ongoing work on strengthening our investment in compliance, continuing to refine our remuneration structures and the way we manage potential conflicts of interest, and working to raise professional standards in our financial advice business. We also share further perspective as well as commentary on this year's financial performance in the 2018 Annual Review and Sustainability Report.

The Letters Patent establishing the Royal Commission starts by noting: Australia has one of the strongest and most stable banking, superannuation and financial services industries in the world, which performs a critical role in underpinning the Australian economy. It is this strength and stability that enables a bank like Westpac to play an important role in creating better economic, social and environmental outcomes and long-term sustainable value for our customers, our communities and our people.

Our approach to sustainability starts with a commitment to serving the needs of our customers. As the global economy becomes more complex and rapid changes are affecting the way we all live and work, our primary focus is helping our customers achieve what's important to them, based on building deep relationships that last. For example, on page 20, you can read how Anna Thorpe, one of our agri-business bankers, helped her customer expand his business in the drought-prone centre of NSW. On page 32, you can read how Jason Ford in our digital fraud operations team helped a customer from falling victim to an online scam.



**Brian Hartzer** Chief Executive Officer

However, our concept of sustainability implies a much broader commitment to supporting our customers and the wider community. In fact, we have been recognised as a global banking leader in the Dow Jones Sustainability Indices (DJSI) for 17 years in a row - this year ranking 17th - and continue to be a member of the highly regarded DJSI World Index. As part of our ongoing commitment, we challenge ourselves to deliver on our previous goals and to find ways each year to further lift our standards.

A decade on from our first published climate change agenda, we have become the largest financier to greenfield renewable energy projects in Australia, as well as achieving \$9.1 billion in lending to climate change solutions, moving us towards our target of \$10 billion by 2020.

We also extended our climate change scenario analysis, building on our transition risk analysis from 2016 and, for the first time, we have conducted an assessment of physical risks in our Australian mortgage book. We have also continued to align our climate disclosures with the recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD). In 2019 we anticipate releasing more detailed scenario analysis in light of the recent Intergovernmental Panel on Climate Change (IPCC)'s Global Warming of 1.5°C report.

This year we also undertook work to identify human rights issues connected to our business, by engaging with stakeholders across our value chain. More detail on this and on climate change can be found from page 52.

The United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) continue to provide an important framework for business, government, and the broader community to measure and work together on important global goals. In this year's report, as well as mapping the SDGs to our material issues, we also highlight how our specific initiatives contribute to the goals.

Goal 17 of the SDGs is about partnering to create impact. One initiative we are particularly proud of is our involvement as one of 28 other banks in the United Nations Environment Program Finance Initiative (UNEP FI) to develop the Principles for Responsible Banking. We believe that it is important that banks, working with civil society and other stakeholders, define and act on what we mean by responsible and sustainable banking. In this report we assess our performance against the draft principles, which are expected to be finalised in 2019

At a time when trust in the banking industry has been damaged in the court of public opinion, it is more important than ever to demonstrate our commitment to social and community leadership. For Westpac, this means demonstrating our commitment to helping our customers to make better financial decisions, to helping our vulnerable customers when it matters most, and to helping to build the nation's future prosperity.

While there is much still to be done, we commend this report to you as a sign of Westpac's progress and ongoing commitment to rebuilding that trust.

With warm regards,

**Lindsay Maxsted** Chairman

**Brian Hartzer** Chief Executive Officer



Part of the United Nations Environment Programme Finance Initiative (UNEP FI) to develop the Principles for Responsible Banking.



Supporter of the United Nation's Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and its agenda for action on improving the wellbeing of present and future generations.



Signatory to the Business Coalition Statement on Climate in 2015 which highlights our support for the Paris Climate Agreement to limit global warming to less than two degrees Celsius above pre-industrial levels.



Chairman & CEO's message

**Chairman &** 

**CEO's message** 

2020 Sustainability The Strategy that

Creating sustainable value

The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 6 >

Creating sustainable value

**Employees** 

Community

Investors

13.0%

Economy

14.2m

Customers

**38,522** EMPLOYEES

\$131m

IN COMMUNITY CONTRIBUTIONS CASH RETURN ON EQUITY

\$3.6bn

TOTAL TAX EXPENSE

HOME LENDING

\$445bn \$49bn

NEW ZEALAND (\$NZ), UP 4% **50%** 

WOMEN IN LEADERSHIP ROLES 200

WESTPAC FOUNDATION COMMUNITY GRANTS AT \$10,000 EACH \$6.4bn

IN DIVIDENDS TO SHAREHOLDERS 2nd

LARGEST TAX PAYER IN AUSTRALIA<sup>1</sup>

**BUSINESS LENDING** 

\$154bn

AUSTRALIA

UP 4%

\$30bn

AUSTRALIA UP 3% NEW ZEALAND (\$NZ), UP 4% **74%** 

EMPLOYEES WITH FLEXIBLE WORKING ARRANGEMENTS<sup>1</sup>

1. Based on 2017 YourVoice employee survey.

\$1.36bn

LENT TO SOCIAL AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING SECTOR

**43.7%** 

EXPENSE TO INCOME RATIO

\$9.1bn

LENT TO CLIMATE CHANGE SOLUTIONS

\$100m

DROUGHT ASSISTANCE PACKAGE FOR AFFECTED CUSTOMERS

\$4.9bn

PAID TO FMPI OYEES

16%

EMPLOYEES PARTICIPATED IN OUR VOLUNTEERING PROGRAMS

236.2¢

CASH EARNINGS CENTS
PER SHARE

\$6.08bn

SPENT WITH SUPPLIERS IN AUSTRALIA

2020 Sustainability Strategy

Year 1 progress

# Introducing our 2020 Sustainability Strategy

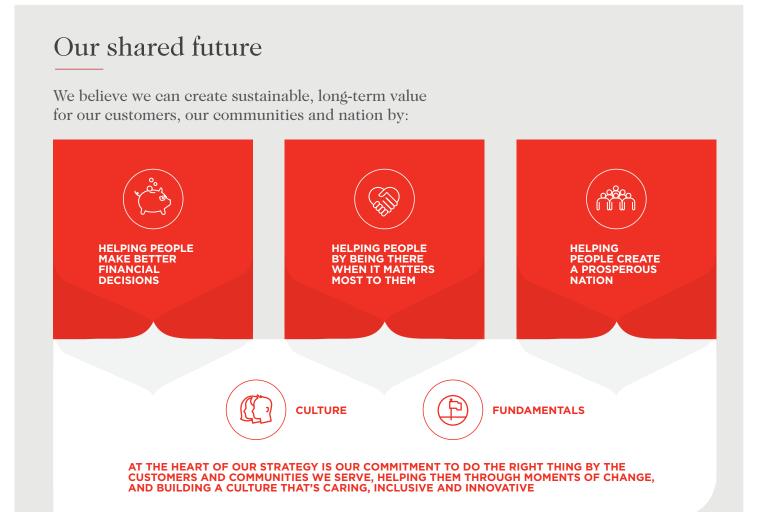
# It's about all of us.

In November 2017, we introduced our 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy, which outlines our approach to building a sustainable future by taking action in the areas where we can make the most meaningful economic, social and environmental impact.

Our strategy is centred on service and how we believe we can best support our customers, our communities and our people as we navigate the most pressing current and emerging issues.

Titled 'It's about all of us', the strategy builds on our long commitment to sustainable business practices and is underpinned by the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) that provide a platform for business, government and the broader community to partner and take action.

To guide action towards our strategy we have in place governance frameworks and a series of position statements, policies and action plans. We are committed to regular, transparent reporting to enable stakeholders to compare our relative performance over time.



2020 Sustainability Strategy

Year 1 progress

#### 2020 Sustainability Strategy initiatives include:



We believe in creating a fairer, more inclusive and confident society by helping people understand money.

Our aim is to help customers track and grow their wealth so they will feel more confident with financial decisions no matter their situation

#### Initiatives include:

- · Delivering products and services that help customers make better financial decisions
- · Implementing financial health check programs
- Delivering financial capability training programs and resources
- Providing additional insights to business customers.



**HELPING PEOPLE BY BEING THERE** WHEN IT MATTERS MOST TO THEM

We understand that life has its tough moments, and vulnerability is something that can affect anyone at any time.

We want to be by our customers' side and help more people as they go through major life events.

#### Initiatives include:

- Providing targeted support to help customers recover from financial hardship
- Making support available to customers experiencing significant life events such as the death of someone close to them, divorce or the birth of a child
- Providing support to communities impacted by a disaster or by major changes in local economies
- Supporting business customers through transitions, such as family succession.

#### ALIGNMENT TO THE SUSTAINABLE **DEVELOPMENT GOALS**





**DEVELOPMENT GOALS** 

ALIGNMENT TO THE SUSTAINABLE













**HELPING PEOPLE CREATE A PROSPEROUS NATION** 

Our world is changing at an unprecedented rate, affecting how we all live and work.

We want to help more people gain the skills that will be needed in the future, and accelerate how we identify and solve the biggest issues impacting Australia and the world.

#### Initiatives include:

- Providing our employees with access to learning opportunities to help build the skills needed for the workforce of the future
- Investing \$50 million by 2020 to back the people and ideas shaping Australia
- · Backing the growth of climate change and housing affordability solutions.

#### ALIGNMENT TO THE SUSTAINABLE DEVELOPMENT GOALS















#### A CULTURE OF DOING THE RIGHT THING

We are committed to building a culture of care, inclusiveness and high integrity - where it's expected that all our people demonstrate the values of our company and speak up if something isn't right.

We believe in doing the right thing by our customers, communities and people - grounded in transparency and responsiveness to the concerns of our customers and the wider community.



#### **FUNDAMENTALS**

We are committed to continuing to lead on the fundamentals: the sustainability policies, action plans and frameworks. We are also continuing to report on additional metrics that are expected of a bank committed to sustainable business practices.

ALIGNMENT TO THE SUSTAINABLE **DEVELOPMENT GOALS** 







ALIGNMENT TO THE SUSTAINABLE **DEVELOPMENT GOALS** 





2020 Sustainability Strategy

Year 1 progress

# Year 1 progress

#### First year progress highlights on our 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy include:





HELPING PEOPLE BY BEING THERE WHEN IT MATTERS MOST TO THEM



HELPING PEOPLE CREATE A PROSPEROUS NATION



A CULTURE OF DOING THE RIGHT THING



THE FUNDAMENTALS
- SUSTAINABILITY
POLICIES, ACTION
PLANS AND
FRAMEWORKS

- Continued to offer a range of products and services to help customers pay down their debts more easily and support their savings goals.
- Promoted financial capability for different customer segments, including 2.5 million Australians via Starts at 60.
- Delivered financial literacy programs through Davidson Institute in Australia and the Managing Your Money program in New Zealand.

- Announced a \$100 million
   Drought Assistance Package.
- Donated \$100,000 to the Salvation Army Rural Support Services Program and a further \$100,000 in Community Recovery Resilience grants.
- Established processes to assist customers in vulnerable situations earlier in the complaints process for escalation to a high priority resolution team.
- Announced Loss of a loved one tools and resources to help customers and their family managing a deceased estate.
- Introduced the option for credit cardholders to block transactions from gambling merchants to support customers vulnerable to a gambling problem.
- Expanded dementia-friendly banking to BankSA and Bank of Melbourne.

- Welcomed the next 100 Westpac Scholars, bringing the cohort to 330.
- Westpac Foundation Social Scale-up Grants supported social enterprises to create 513 jobs¹ for vulnerable Australians.
- Awarded Westpac Foundation Community Grants to support 200 not-for-profits.
- 275 businesses supported through our Many Rivers partnership.
- Announced 200 Businesses of Tomorrow.
- Supported eight early-stage companies through the FUELD accelerator program.
- Published our Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM)
   Commitment centred on talent incubation, championing change and fostering innovation.

- Held Navigate employee training to reinforce Our Compass, a framework that brings together our vision, service promise, values and code of conduct.
- Maintained 50% Women in Leadership roles.
- Indigenous Australian new hires as a percentage of total hiring was 4.3%.
- Tailored Talent program developed to remove some of the traditional barriers to work for people on the autism spectrum.
- One of six employers to attain the highest Platinum status in the Australian Workplace Equality Index for LGBTI inclusion.
- Established a new Customer and Corporate Relations Division, bringing together customer complaints teams from across the Group.

- Strengthened management of climate change risk including new scenario analysis.
- Released BT Financial Group's
   Sustainable Investment Approach
   and signed the UNEP FI's
   Tobacco-Free Finance Pledge.
- Continued to increase awareness to ensure employees are familiar with our Speaking Up Policy.
- Determined Westpac's salient<sup>2</sup>
  human rights issues and
  supported the introduction of
  comparable Australian legislation
  to the UK Modern Slavery Act.
- Continued to invest in cybersecurity capability to protect customer information and commercial data.
- \$17.7 million sourced from diverse suppliers.
- Contributed over \$131 million to community investment.

<sup>1.</sup> All results as at 30 September 2018 except 'jobs created following Westpac Foundation Social Scale-up Grant support', which is as at 30 June 2018. Refer to <a href="https://www.westpac.com.au/sustainability">www.westpac.com.au/sustainability</a> for glossary of terms and metrics definitions.

<sup>2.</sup> UN language for Human Rights 'at risk of the most severe negative impact through a company's activities and business relationships'.



Chairman & CEO's message

2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The undamentals

erformance metrics Other formation < 10 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

v Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk





Chairman & CEO's message 2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information < 11 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Overview

#### The issues that matter

To ensure we identify and understand the issues that matter most to our stakeholders and our business, we conduct regular assessments and stakeholder consultation.

This chart maps the 20 most material topics identified in our materiality assessment undertaken this year and links these to the six issues which inform the content and structure of this report.

- Service leadership
- Governance, conduct and trust
- **Digital innovation**
- Workforce of the future
- Positive societal impact
- Value chain risk

#### Macroeconomic and demographic trends

Reflect the external factors impacting the economies, societies and natural environment in which we operate, providing the context for all other topics in our materiality assessment. These factors include ageing population, economic outlook, structural changes, cost of living and housing affordability, education, unemployment and changing nature of employment, and societal health, behaviours, and consumption patterns.

Read more about our materiality analysis in The fundamentals.





Chairman & CEO's message 2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information

⊜

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

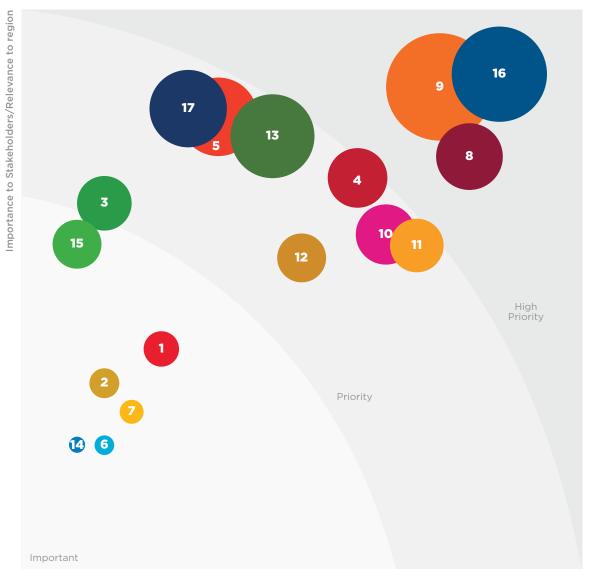
#### United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs)

We support the SDGs and their agenda to end extreme poverty, fight inequality and injustice, and protect the planet.

#### **Priority goals for Westpac**

We have identified ten priority goals, mapped based on their importance to our stakeholders and our business. Priority goals were identified by considering the SDGs in our materiality assessment and by assessing their importance against our business activities, our stakeholders and operating regions.

Throughout this report we have highlighted examples of how we are contributing to the SDGs.







Chairman & CEO's message

2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics Other information

13

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

#### Draft Principles for Responsible Banking

This year, Westpac is one of 28 banks from around the world working to develop Principles for Responsible Banking – aligning the purpose of banking with society's goals as expressed in the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) and the Paris Climate Agreement as part of a United Nations Environment Programme Finance Initiative (UNEP FI). UNEP FI and participating banks will undertake consultation on the draft Principles next year.

We have also mapped our performance against the draft Principles - see Other information - Principles for Responsible Banking reporting index.

The six draft Principles for Responsible Banking (PRB) and the work we are doing to align to each:

1. ALIGNMENT



Align business strategy with society's goals as expressed in the SDGs, Paris Climate Agreement and other related frameworks. We remain committed to the Paris Climate Agreement, operating in a manner consistent with limiting global warming to less than two degrees, and have aligned our sustainability strategy to the SDGs - see <u>Issues that matter</u>.

2. IMPACT



Continuously increase our positive impacts while reducing our negative impacts.

A key focus of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy is to accelerate how we identify and solve the biggest issues impacting our business, Australia and the world - see <u>Service leadership</u>, <u>Positive societal impact</u>, <u>Value chain risk</u>, <u>Material topics</u> and <u>Performance metrics</u>.

3. CLIENTS & CUSTOMERS



Work with clients and customers to create shared prosperity for current and future generations.

Our 2020 Sustainability Strategy is centred on our customers and communities and creating a shared future, through: 1) Helping people make better financial decisions; 2) Helping people when it matters most; 3) Helping people create a prosperous nation – see 2020 Sustainability Strategy.

4. STAKEHOLDERS



Consult, engage and partner with relevant stakeholders to achieve society's goals.

We regularly engage with our customers, investors, employees, government, suppliers, NGOs and communities to ensure our strategy and reporting reflects the issues that matter most to our stakeholders – see Stakeholder engagement.

5. GOVERNANCE & TARGET SETTING



Implement commitments through effective governance processes and set targets for the most significant impacts. We are committed to leading on the sustainability fundamentals: policies, action plans and frameworks managed through robust sustainability governance and board oversight, and continuing to report on additional metrics expected of a bank committed to sustainable business practices – see The fundamentals and 2020 Sustainability Strategy.

6. TRANSPARENCY & ACCOUNTABILITY



Commit to transparency and accountability for positive and negative impacts, and contribution to society's goals. We believe in doing the right thing by our customers, communities and people – grounded in transparency and responsiveness to the concerns of our customers and the wider community through reporting and other forms of regular disclosure – see the <u>Principles for Responsible Banking reporting index</u>, The fundamentals and 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy scorecard.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Service leadership

Putting service at the heart of everything we do.

Delivering against the UN sustainable development goals (SDGs)



Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all



Reduce inequality within and among countries



Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development

#### Why is this important?

In 2015, we launched our Service Revolution strategy, an ambitious roadmap to enable us to become one of the world's great service companies.

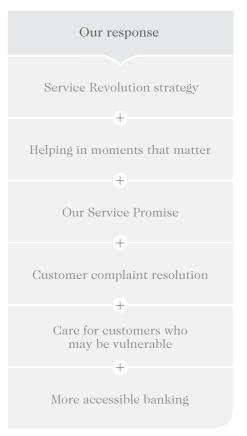
Since then, we have been taking action to deliver on a series of transformation initiatives, particularly in our digital and customer service capabilities.

We think of banking as a service business rather than a product business. Money is an emotional topic and can be intimidating for individuals and businesses alike, which is why there will always be a role for trusted brands. For us, service leadership is about a genuine commitment to helping our customers achieve what's important to them and building deep customer relationships that last.

The way that banking services are consumed and delivered continues to evolve. This reflects, amongst other things, the increasingly complex needs of an ageing and culturally diverse population, structural changes in the economy, increased regulation, evolving customer expectations about how they want to engage with us, including in remote communities where access to services remains a challenge, increased competition and the fast pace of technological change.

This year's Royal Commission into Misconduct in the Banking, Superannuation and Financial Services Industry has brought to light stories and examples of poor behaviour affecting customers across the sector. The process has raised important issues and the need for banks to do more to better meet the needs of customers and the community.

This chapter outlines some of the actions we are taking to deliver positive outcomes for customers and to make banking services more accessible to all. We believe that a service-led strategy, underpinned by digital transformation, that invests in the future while fixing areas where we need to improve, will create long-term sustainable value for our customers, our communities and our employees.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

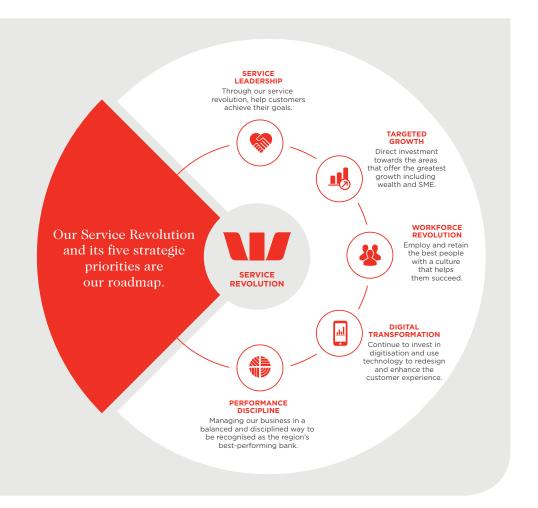
#### How are we responding?

#### **Service Revolution Strategy**

Now in its third year, our Service Revolution strategy is our roadmap to deliver on our vision.

14.2 million customers

Our vision is to be one of the world's great service companies, helping our customers, communities and people to prosper and grow.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



#### LOSS OF A LOVED ONE - WE'RE HERE TO HELP WHEN IT MATTERS

Losing a loved one can be a difficult time. As well as the emotional heartache, there is often the additional stress for family and friends of managing the estate, including dealing with the bank.

To help bereaved customers and their family during this time, we have introduced new tools and resources, includina:

- New Loss of a loved one website with practical tools, checklists and resources to guide customers and their family through everything involved in managing a deceased estate
- Streamlined customer forms and banker checklists to make the process simpler and help reduce the time it takes to finalise an estate
- · Banker training to help our people provide caring and practical advice to customers.

#### Helping in the moments that matter

Our focus on helping means we continue to look for ways we can help our customers in the moments that matter to them. Often these are highly emotional times such as having a baby, losing a loved one, going through a divorce or starting a new business.

This year, we've introduced a number of new and improved products, services and processes, including:

- Tools and resources including a separation support guide and checklist co-written with a specialist in divorce proceedings to support our customers who separate or divorce
- Home Loan Parental Leave Mortgage Repayment Reduction to enable **customers** on parental leave to reduce home loan repayments by 50% for up to 12 months
- Online application form in simplified Chinese to help Chinese-speaking customers migrating to Australia open a bank account up to 12 months in advance of arrival for a smoother transition
- Retirement Adequacy Illustration Paper, a real time financial modelling tool used by financial planners with customers, providing an illustrative view on their retirement wealth adequacy to help them plan or to give peace of mind.



Helping customers in moments that matter contributes to **SDG 4** 

#### Service where customers need it

Value is created by building strong and enduring relationships with our customers, however they choose to bank with us. There are times when customers want to engage with a banker and times when they want to use our digital channels. Our goal is to provide a seamless customer experience across all our channels so customers can choose how, when and where they would like to engage with us.

We operate an extensive network of branches, Business Banking Centres, Customer Care contact centre teams and ATMs across Australia, New Zealand, Fiji and PNG. In areas where there is demand, we continue to invest in technology upgrades and refurbishments to our interactive branch formats. In areas where the number of customers coming into a branch does not support a continuing branch presence, we partner with Australia Post for customers to access Bank@Post for everyday banking transactions such as checking account balances, paying credit card bills, and making deposits and withdrawals.

We continue to see a rise in customers choosing to access banking services through our internet and mobile channels, with 40% of customers now digitally active. See <u>Digital innovation</u> for more information.

#### **Our Service Promise**

Banking is a service business, and this requires a service-led culture.

Developed by our people, Our Service Promise articulates the actions and behaviours we aspire to in order to become a great service company. Two years in, we continue to embed service into our culture, including through weekly 'huddles' where employees meet to share examples of great customer service and have frank conversations about what we need to do better.

We want to support our people to show empathy with our customers - listening, to understand what the customer is seeking to achieve, being curious and asking questions. and showing a genuine desire to help.

Information on initiatives to provide clear guidance on standards of behaviour and conduct, as well as processes and policies to enable our people to do the right thing can be found in Governance, conduct and trust and Workforce of the future.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



"I believe customer complaints are a second chance to fix things for our customers and give us valuable information that shows us where we need to improve. If we get it right for our customers, we build trust in our communities - customer by customer."

Carolyn McCann, Group Executive, Customer & Corporate Relations

NUMBER OF INDIVIDUAL COMPLAINTS -**AUSTRALIA** 



#### Get it right, put it right

We seek to 'get it right' for customers in the first instance and, where errors occur, 'put it right'.

We have an ongoing process to conduct product by product reviews to re-assess their features and how they can be best structured to meet customer needs.

More examples can be found in Governance, conduct and trust.

#### **Customer complaint resolution**

We are focused on improving the way we deal with customer issues and complaints, particularly how we assist customers in vulnerable circumstances and for whom the consequences of their situation are severe.

To raise the visibility of complaints at the highest levels, we have appointed a new Group Executive, Carolyn McCann, who oversees complaint handling across the Group. This complements the important role of our Customer Advocate.

To make it easier for customers to make a complaint and have their issue heard and resolved, we have made our complaint process information more prominent on our website. We are also working to ensure that employees log complaints received in other ways. This year, for the first time in three vears, we have seen an increase in customer complaints. While we are committed to reducing the total number of complaints we receive, we see complaints as a second chance to improve the customer experience and to solve issues before they become bigger or affect more customers.

#### Making banking accessible for all

A key pillar of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy is helping people to make better financial decisions. We believe in creating a fairer, more inclusive and confident society by helping people understand money and making banking accessible to all.

#### Taking extra care with customers who may be vulnerable

We recognise that our customers are individuals and need help in different ways, at different times. Many of us will become vulnerable at some point in our lives and in need of extra help or care. This may be as a result of financial stress, poor health, or other circumstances such as family and domestic violence. Some circumstances also make customers vulnerable over the longer term.

Initiatives to improve the way we support customers experiencing vulnerability and financial hardship include:

- A new Customer Vulnerability 2020 Action Plan.
- · Convening the Vulnerable Customer Council, which brings together representatives from consumer advocate groups, financial counsellors and community organisations to understand their views and perspectives on our approach to issues affecting vulnerable customers.
- St.George became Australia's first Dementia Friendly Bank in 2017 and BankSA and Bank of Melbourne are now also officially accredited by Dementia Australia. We've launched initiatives such as learning modules for our bankers as well as upgrading branch fittings. We are also working with Dementia Australia to raise awareness.

- Introducing an option that enables primary credit cardholders to block transactions from betting, casino and online gambling merchants on their credit cards. This is to support customers who are vulnerable to a gambling problem to manage their credit card spend.
- Helping customers experiencing hardship, issuing over 37,000 financial assistance packages.
- Continuously improving our hardship processes through embedding regular case study reviews and consultative decisionmaking with the right subject matter experts, both internal and external, to ensure that our solutions are reflective of our commitment to supporting customers who experience vulnerable situations. We are committed to working closely with our customers to find the best solution for their individual circumstances. This includes situations involving domestic and family violence, financial abuse, and elder abuse, which continue to be problems within the communities we serve.
- Establishing a specialist team with experience in areas such as health and social work, to help customers in highly complex vulnerable circumstances experiencing financial hardship.
- Through quarterly roundtables with representatives from the National Debt Helpline and financial counselling sector. continually identifying opportunities to improve our standards of service.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

- · Piloting different engagement models with our financial counsellor partners to improve our response times while being able to develop localised expertise to ensure our solutions are right for our mutual customers.
- Proactively engaging with various community support services to explore collaborative opportunities. An example is the work we are doing with the Australian Banking Association (ABA) and Financial Counselling Australia to establish a fee-free service to help customers who are overwhelmed with debt with multiple creditors.
- · Expanding our personalised state-based case management approach. Customers receive individual support from a dedicated case manager who understands their local economic environment and can tailor solutions to their individual circumstances.
- Introducing a new conversation training program for our Customer Assist team to ensure they are equipped with the right skills and techniques to handle sensitive matters with genuine care.
- Identifying customers in vulnerable situations earlier in the complaints process and escalating them to a specialist team for extra care as their complaint is resolved, while maintaining the right balance between customer protection, privacy and legal obligations.

- Preparing for the application of the new industry standards set out in the revised ABA Banking Code of Practice commencing July 2019, which for the first time has a dedicated section on inclusive and accessible banking, including Taking extra care with customers who may be vulnerable.
- As an ABA member, we participate in industry working groups on topics including elder abuse, domestic and family violence and the National Redress Scheme. We are also guided by the Australian Financial Complaints Authority (AFCA), (and previously by the Financial Ombudsman Service), in areas such as joint facilities and family violence, and elder financial abuse.

#### Supporting accessibility and financial inclusion

We continue to deliver on the commitments in our 2017-2020 Accessibility Action Plan to support our customers with a disability. We have built a network of Accessibility Champions across our business and are in the process of upskilling their knowledge of accessibility best practice. Training has recently been completed for concierge employees in basic AUSLAN to support visitors and guests in our head office locations.

We continue to participate in the Financial Inclusion Action Plan (FIAP) Community of Practice, collaborating with cross-industry partners and working towards our next FIAP to be launched in the second half of 2019.

#### Supporting our Indigenous customers

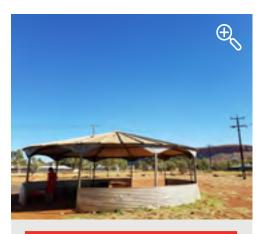
Delivering better banking services for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander customers, including in remote areas, is a key part of our Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP).

To address this, we are creating a dedicated customer care team, including a dedicated telephone number for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander customers located in remote locations. The team will provide specialist support to address challenges such as helping with identity verification. This will complement the face to face services and financial literacy programs offered by our Indigenous Business Banking and Davidson Institute teams, including pop-up branches and taking part in community events such as 'bring your bills' days where customers can receive advice or assistance from a number of service providers in one place.

After the successful launch of Banking Story, a financial literacy tool to help remote Indigenous customers, we will shortly commence a research phase to assess how it could be used in additional remote, regional and metro regions.

In our 2018-2020 Reconciliation Action Plan, we committed to exploring solutions for a fair and culturally appropriate funeral cost savings service to meet the needs of Indigenous families. Over the past year, we have considered a range of approaches, engaging both internally and externally.





#### SUPPORTING REMOTE COMMUNITIES

Through a pop-up bank service, our Indigenous Business Banking team travel to remote and very remote communities to offer non-cash branch services.

As well as assistance with everyday banking, the team also offer one-on-one sessions on how to manage your personal banking products and services in a remote area.

The Northern Territory Manager for Indigenous Business, Alinta McGuire. with the support of Westpac Consumer Bank and BT Financial Group has provided direct access to banking for four remote and one very remote Indigenous communities in the Northern Territory in 2018, with plans to take the pop-up bank service to more locations in 2019.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



Official banking partner for Channel 9's Farm Aid Telethon raising over \$9.1 million for drought affected communities across Australia.

#### Helping communities affected by natural disasters

In the past year, there have been a number of communities affected by natural disasters. including bushfires in NSW and Victoria, and significant impacts from Cyclone Marcus in North Queensland along with flooding in South Fast Queensland and Northern NSW

Westpac's Natural Disaster Recovery Fund was established in 2013 to help community organisations build community resilience and recover from natural disasters. This builds on over 200 years of support since Australia's first disaster relief fund was launched to support victims of the Hawkesbury River Flood in 1817. Following Cyclone Debbie, which affected Northern NSW and South East Queensland in early 2017, we announced \$100,000 to support local organisations. A total of 11 organisations received funding including Volunteer Marine Rescue (Qld).

In 2018, we issued 104 disaster relief packages to support the recovery of affected customers. Disaster relief packages include deferred repayments, emergency credit limit increases, discounted personal loans and immediate practical help to assist customers manage the impact of natural disasters on their finances.

Following a magnitude 7.5 earthquake in PNG earlier this year, Westpac donated AU\$50,000 to the PNG Salvation Army to assist with relief efforts such as providing food and other essentials to families in affected communities.

#### Helping drought affected communities

To assist our farmer and agribusiness customers we announced a \$100 million Drought Assistance Package, which includes a range of lending support options such as discounted loans, deferring repayments and adjusted interest rates for customers with Farm Management Deposit (FMD). We made a corporate donation of \$100.000 to the Salvation Army Rural Support Services Program and provided a further \$100,000 in Community Recovery Resilience grants which will be delivered in partnership with the Foundation for Rural and Regional Renewal to expand the impact of their Tackling Tough *Times Together* program. This program aims to support the long-term needs of drought affected communities.

We were also the official banking partner for Channel 9's Farm Aid Telethon, which raised over \$9.1 million for drought affected communities across Australia. This included over 5,000 donations at Westpac branches to raise more than \$700,000 for Rotary Australia and the Salvation Army Rural Support Service.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



HEI PING OUR CUSTOMERS

# Helping a farmer through the drought

Managing over 6,500 head of sheep near the drought-prone geographical centre of NSW. Greg Woodlock understands the ups and downs of running a farm. With Westpac's help, he has expanded his business and secured the farm's long-term viability.

Until earlier this year, Greg leased a part of the 16.500 acre property 'Kaloola' from a family who had held it for generations.

"From the minute I walked on to the property, I knew I was home. When it came up for sale, straightaway I called Anna," says Greg.

Anna Thorpe is Greg's banker. She's an Agri-business specialist in Westpac Business Bank's 'Connect Now' team. Connect Now operates like a business banking hub, bringing together a range of business banking services, using technology to connect with customers like Grea remotely.

"The sale was complicated, but Anna had been my banker for over two years and knew my business and financial position inside-out. Without her, the sale would not have gone through."

#### Water: nature's liquid gold

Water security is a major consideration for any Australian farmer, especially in central NSW. For Greg, following the purchase of his new property, his focus was to secure water, and with the next allocation of water from the Burrendong Dam only weeks away. he needed to act quickly. Greg's plans were to triple the size of the existing dam, but this meant commissioning major works and installing a new pump system.

"A few days before the water was set to be released I had reached my budget, but the job was not complete and I risked missing water for the next 18 months. That's when I got back on the phone to Anna."

#### Help when it's needed

"When Greg called on the Wednesday afternoon I could hear the urgency in his voice. Without the funds the works couldn't progress, and he'd miss the water allocation," says Anna. "In the depths of drought, this would be devastating."

Anna worked quickly to secure the necessary funds. "It was great to be able to call Greg back to let him know he could finish the dam, knowing he had the funds to back him."

Following the news from Anna that the funding had come through, Greg and his contractors worked through the weekend to finish the dam.

"We collected a good volume of water. In this drought, the water underpins the growth of my flock and my business."

"If it wasn't for Anna and her dedication, I would be in a very different place, facing a different reality - that's why I call the dam 'Anna's aquarium'."

Chairman &

2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter fundamentals

Performance

Other

< 21 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Governance, conduct and trust

We continue to listen, reflect and take action.

Why is this important?

Banks play an important role in society and the economy. They support the country's investment requirements and facilitate access to foreign capital, they provide financial products and services to individuals and businesses and enable the efficient flow of funds around the economy. As the world economy is becoming more complex, a strong financial services sector is important for the overall strength and future prosperity of the nation.

Governance, accountability and culture have been at the centre of industry dialogue in the past year, particularly in light of the questions arising from the Royal Commission.

With service at the heart of our company strategy, we have commenced a number of initiatives to improve our policies, procedures and practices, building on work we have been doing over past years such as the appointment of an independent advocate for our customers and working with the ABA and industry to develop the new Banking Code of Practice. We also continue to strengthen our conduct and governance policies, processes and culture, which we explore further in this chapter.

As the public dialogue on the future of banking and financial services in Australia continues, we are committed to working with government, regulators, industry and community groups in an open and transparent way to build a strong banking system that delivers better outcomes for customers and the economy as a whole.



Delivering against the UN sustainable development goals (SDGs)



Promote peaceful and inclusive societies for sustainable development, provide access to justice for all and build effective, accountable and inclusive institutions at all levels



Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

#### How are we responding?

#### **Commitment to higher standards** and strengthening our conduct and governance capabilities

Over the course of this year, we have taken a number of steps to further strengthen our conduct management and raise standards to drive better outcomes for our stakeholders.

#### A culture of service and doing the right thing

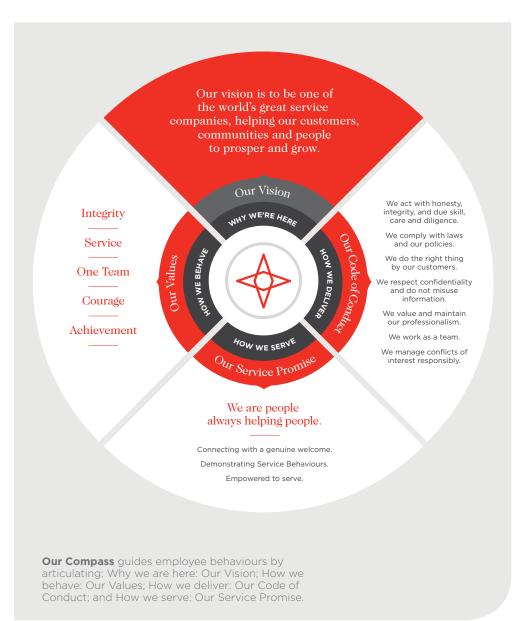
We have immense pride in our people. As a service business, every day we see the commitment of our people to making a meaningful difference in the lives of our customers and in the local communities in which we operate. However, as the world of banking and financial services becomes more complex, it can be hard for our people to navigate and feel confident they are doing the right thing.

Recently every employee had the opportunity to refresh their knowledge of Our Compass, a framework which organises in one place the key guidance for employees on our cultural and behavioural expectations. It aims to empower employees to make decisions that are consistent with our values, and to challenge decisions that may not be. Our Compass is supported by a wide range of training, documentary guidance and awareness programs.

This year we have delivered our redesigned mandatory training to all employees to help them more clearly understand what 'Doing the Right Thing' at Westpac looks like. We are also in the process of rolling out 'Why complaints matter' online training across the company.

The Retail Banking Remuneration Review (Sedgwick Review) was an independent report commissioned by the ABA into how banks should reward customer-facing staff to address the potential for conflicts of interest to arise from the design of incentive structures. In July, we announced that we would implement the recommendations of the Sedawick Review for our employees two vears earlier than required. This means that since 1 October 2018, incentives for consumer and business banking customer-facing employees are now further weighted towards providing customer service and doing the right thing, rather than product sales. This builds on steps we took two years ago as the first bank to remove sales incentives for tellers and to de-link increases in base pay from product sales.

More information on initiatives to build our service culture and help our people do the right thing can be found in Service leadership and Workforce of the future. More information on our remuneration approach can be found in the Remuneration Report in the 2018 Annual Report.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

#### New Banking Code of Practice

A major step forward for the industry is the development of the new Banking Code of Practice. In a first for the finance sector, the Code has also been approved by the Australian Securities and Investments Commission (ASIC). Commencing in July 2019, the Code introduces a range of measures and builds on existing commitments to make banking products easier to understand and more customer focused for consumers and small businesses. It has a stronger commitment to ethical behaviour, responsible lending, greater financial protection and increased transparency.

#### Greater accountability

We welcome the new Banking Executive Accountability Regime (BEAR), which came into effect on 1 July 2018. Intended to provide a clear responsibility and accountability framework for the most senior and influential executives and directors, we have updated a number of internal policies and practices to reflect the new requirements. This includes introducing a new Group Consequence Management Framework, which builds on existing policies and practices to provide greater consistency in the management of employee conduct. This reinforces that there will be consequences for employee conduct that does not meet the standards expected.

The design and implementation of executive remuneration structures to better promote sound risk management and long-term financial soundness remains a key area of regulatory focus. BEAR brings with it new remuneration requirements for certain accountable persons with respect to deferral arrangements, which we have implemented accordingly.

#### Safe to speak up

We continue to strengthen our Whistleblower Protection Policy to encourage employees to speak up when they see something that is not right. Now referred to as our Group Speaking Up Policy, it has been amended to expand the scope of individuals who can access the program as well as the protections they can receive. We are implementing a new platform to track and manage issues and are undertaking greater analysis to identify insights, as well as to enhance our internal governance process. In addition, we have continued increased awareness campaigns and training, and will be developing tailored approaches to engage different areas of the Group.

#### Culture. Governance and Accountability (CGA) Self-Assessment

Following its Prudential Inquiry into the Commonwealth Bank of Australia (CBA), APRA requires the largest financial institutions, including Westpac, to undertake a Culture, Governance and Accountability (CGA) Self-Assessment. We are currently undertaking the assessment, the findings of which will be submitted to the Westpac Board for review and endorsement for submission to APRA by 30 November 2018.

#### Resolving customer issues

Since the appointment of the Westpac Customer Advocate in late 2016, there has been a focus on building awareness of the advocate services. Information on how to contact the Customer Advocate is now communicated in all complaint resolution letters sent to retail, small business and wealth customers so those dissatisfied with the bank's handling of their issue are aware of the options available.

Interest in the Customer Advocate services has been strong in the past year, with customers keen to have an avenue to have their dispute resolution reviewed independently and continue dialogue with the bank.

On page 26. Westpac's Customer Advocate Adrian Ahern shares his observations on the cases his team reviews and the actions being taken by the bank to fix underlying causes. Metrics are available in Performance metrics customer advocate.



Providing access to an avenue of independent review through the Customer Advocate contributes to More information on what we are doing to strengthen our handling of customer complaints, in particular the appointment of a new Group Executive to oversee complaint resolution across the Group and increase visibility of customer complaints at the highest levels of the bank, as well as initiatives to improve the way we support customers in vulnerable circumstances, can be found in Service leadership.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



#### Our Principles for Responsible Lending

- We make inquiries about our customers' financial situation
- We take steps to verify our customers' financial situation
- · We make inquiries about our customers' requirements and objectives
- We only offer products that are not unsuitable to the customer
- We market our products and services responsibly
- We support customers facing financial difficulty
- We help to improve the financial literacy and capability of our customers

#### Get it right, put it right

Through our 'get it right, put it right' initiative we are continuing to strengthen internal policies. Under our product lifecycle reviews and other processes, we review and seek to improve our products and services with the customer outcome in mind, including proactively reviewing products, processes and policies on a regular basis to ensure they effectively serve customers' interests and operate consistently with our values. We aim to ensure our products are in line with our Group fairness and suitability principles and our commitment to service.

Where mistakes are identified we remain committed to taking steps to put it right and remediate the situation. We have established the Group Customer Remediation Policy to clarify core principles and requirements and enhanced governance and oversight of customer remediation.

Responsible lending continues to be a major regulatory focus. Our Principles for Doing Business outline our commitment to doing the right thing by taking appropriate steps to ensure that the debt our customers take on is appropriate given their needs and financial capacity.

This year, we have enhanced our notification process to contact residential home loan customers moving from interest only to principal and interest repayments before the expiry of their interest only loan portion, to help them plan ahead. We have also incorporated additional expense categories in our credit assessment, enhanced verification standards, and introduced digitally-enabled tools for certain credit card and secured lending applications across our lending channels.

We are also committed to raising professional standards in the area of financial advice, an area which has been under particular scrutiny during the Royal Commission process. In July, we announced the removal of grandfathered payments to BT employed Financial Advisers from 1 October on BT superannuation, investment, insurance and platform products, which will result in a financial benefit to more than 140,000 customers of BT Financial Advice operating through the Westpac, St.George, Bank of Melbourne and BankSA networks.

We have also changed how the performance of our BT Financial Advisers is measured with a new remuneration scorecard excluding all product commissions taking effect for our salaried BT Financial Advisers from 1 October, to be extended across partner advisers in 2019.

These initiatives build on a number of steps taken over recent years to increase standards in our financial advice business, including establishing BT Adviser View for customers to be able to openly provide and review feedback on BT Financial Advisers. and partnering with The Ethics Centre to create a professional ethical literacy course that is mandatory for all new BT Financial Advisers. We have progressively raised minimum ongoing professional development requirements, and have introduced further controls to improve the way we prevent and detect instances of poor advice. This includes strengthening our monitoring program and consequence management framework.

More examples of 'get it right, put it right' initiatives can be found in Service leadership.

#### LITIGATION

There have been a number of instances where we have been involved in litigation over the course of the year. One example is the civil penalty proceedings brought by ASIC against Westpac in the Federal Court of Australia in respect of financial advice provided by a former Westpac financial planner. These proceedings have been scheduled for hearing in April 2019.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

#### **Industry reform continues**

In April 2018, Mr Ian McPhee AO PSM released his final report on the progress of the banks to deliver on the ABA-led Better Banking Reform Program. The report found that significant progress has been made, in particular the Sedgwick Review changes to banker remuneration, improved protections for whistleblowers, and the introduction of the conduct background check protocol to prevent employees with a history of misconduct from moving around the industry.

Westpac supports the proposed reforms of the Combined Industry Forum to further improve customer outcomes in the mortgage broking market, and continues to advocate for higher industry standards across wealth products and services, including supporting legislative intervention to sunset grandfathered payments.

Through BT Financial Group, we were a founding member of the Insurance in Superannuation Working Group and will be adopting the Insurance in Superannuation Voluntary Code of Practice for superannuation trustees. As we implement the new standards, it will be important to work through some complex scenarios to ensure that members benefit from the additional protections.

We are supportive of the key draft recommendations of the Productivity Commission's interim report as they relate to the superannuation industry, including the establishment of an expert panel to select the 10 'best in show' funds to help guide consumer choice.

We are committed to making life insurance accessible to all Australians and ensuring customers who lodge a claim with us continue to be supported throughout the process. Since 1 March, we apply minimum standard medical definitions as outlined in the Life Insurance Code of Practice for heart attack cancer and stroke to all policyholders no matter when cover commenced. We have also extended our medical improvements statement to all policies so customers making a claim will be assessed against the latest method for diagnosing medical conditions both now and in the future. These changes go beyond what is required under industry standards and follow recent improvements such as being the first Australian insurer to introduce a service that facilitates electronic medical certificates (e-Certs), making it easier for doctors to issue medical certificates for patients who are making a claim.

At a global level, as per Issues that matter overview, we are one of 28 banks developing the Principles for Responsible Banking as part of the UNEP FI. The draft principles are anticipated to be shared for consultation in November 2018 and finalised in 2019.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### Our advocate for customers

Westpac's customer advocate, Adrian Ahern, provides Westpac's retail, small business and wealth customers with an independent avenue for dispute resolution. Adrian's role complements the further changes Westpac has made during 2018, with the establishment of the Customer & Corporate Relations division.

In the past, customers who were not satisfied with the handling of complaints often avoided taking on the banks, worried about the cost, the likelihood of a fair hearing or the prospect of how they would fare noting the resources of a large company.

And so, in late 2016 as part of the Australian Banking Association's six point plan initiative, Westpac appointed Adrian Ahern as its Customer Advocate - shifting the balance in the management of complaints back to customers. Adrian has set up a team of ten case managers, offering customers a second opportunity to have their complaint reviewed.

"We start with a clean slate and carry out a thorough review of every matter that comes to us. We listen to customers and encourage them to be open and frank. This helps us uncover all aspects of the matter and at times reveals a vulnerability or circumstance that should have been understood by the bank earlier," says Adrian.

Adrian has broad discretion to make decisions that are binding on the Group, not on the customer. Over the last year, the team dealt with 450 cases. Of these. approximately one third of the Group's prior decisions were substituted; one third remain unchanged; and for the remaining third, the Customer Advocate agreed with the Group's decision but took further action to ensure a fair outcome was delivered. This was often because further information became available during the review process. In addition, Adrian provides feedback to help Westpac improve its policies and processes, including those relating to how it deals with complaints.

#### Offering an independent view

Independence is fundamental to the role of Customer Advocate and while Adrian is employed by Westpac, his role is structured to support this.

"I don't report to any business unit, but rather to the Group Executive responsible for human resources. That said, I meet regularly with Westpac's CEO and Chairman, the agendas are always open and they usually start by asking me what I am seeing and how they can help," says Adrian.

"My remuneration is fixed and I'm not entitled to any short-term incentives. And most importantly, I have no hesitation in putting noses out of joint when putting things right for customers."

As part of his role as Customer Advocate, Adrian also acts as mediator between the Group and customers in a range of disputes across the Group, provides support to customers experiencing vulnerability and liaises with external stakeholders such as consumer and small business groups and



the Ombudsmen to receive feedback on what Westpac can do better.

"Working with my team is the greatest aspect of my role. Each member brings a particular skill and perspective. And they have been through life experiences that help them approach matters with suitable robustness and also great empathy,"

Against the background of the Royal Commission this year, customer complaints into Adrian's team have increased fourfold and range from issues involving responsible lending, elder and domestic financial abuse to incomplete wealth advice.

"Since the Royal Commission commenced, customer confidence in putting complaints to Westpac has increased, which is a very good thing because we get to fix what has gone wrong and put in place changes to ensure it doesn't happen again. At the same time,

because of all that is happening in the external environment, we're seeing a lot of frustration directed towards the bank and that can be challenging."

#### Changing for the better

"Over the last two years I have seen a genuine openness and commitment to change within the bank," says Adrian.

"Westpac employees are passionate about customers and the Group is making changes which demonstrate a real shift in the way complaints are approached and managed. There's still work to do, but by listening more closely and understanding customers and their circumstances more fully, the Group is better placed to get it right in the first instance."

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Digital innovation

### Embracing the digital opportunity.

Delivering against the UN sustainable development goals (SDGs)



Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all



Build resilient infrastructure, promote inclusive and sustainable industrialisation and foster innovation



Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development

#### Why is this important?

Across nearly every industry - music. automotive, medicine, retail, manufacturing - traditional business models are being challenged and reimagined by innovations in technology. This is transforming the way customers engage with brands and consume goods and services.

From using data analytics and artificial intelligence to provide personalised customer experiences, to developments in new payments technology including new payment apps and the New Payments Platform (NPP), technology innovations are reshaping the future of banking.

The banking and financial services landscape continues to evolve, from established banks to fintech start-ups and technology companies expanding into new markets.

Customers want to be able to access banking services whenever, wherever and however they choose. Customers are looking for a service experience that is contextual. consistent, convenient and immediate, and they are comparing their digital experiences to the best across all industries, 40% of our customers are now digitally active.

Trust is key in the digital world. Customers want to know that their personal information is secure and that they will be supported in the event of fraud. Data, when used safely, effectively and by trusted users, provides immense value to customers, industry, government and society more broadly. Information security and privacy will continue to be central themes as we move towards becoming a data sharing economy with Open Banking starting next year.

Advances in digital technologies enable us to create new and innovative service experiences for our customers, while modernising our infrastructure and processes to free up resources for more strategic investments in our business.

#### How are we responding?

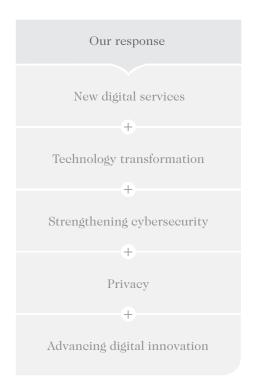
Digital transformation is a key pillar of our Service Revolution strategy. We continue to invest in our digital service offerings and transform our technology infrastructure, through a mix of in-house development, partnering and direct investment.

#### **New digital services**

We have a proud history of digital firsts the first Australian bank to offer internet banking, the first to deliver fingerprint logon for mobile banking on the iPhone, and the first major Australian bank to put banking on customers' wrists when the Apple Watch arrived.

New digital features and enhancements include:

- Mobile Cheque Deposit, an Australian banking first with eligible Westpac customers able to deposit a cheque simply by taking a photo of the cheque through the Westpac mobile banking app.
- Online Home Loan Applications, with St.George, Bank of Melbourne and BankSA customers now able to complete their mortgage application process online or via mobile, including obtaining on the spot personalised pricing and valuations, live chat support, and the ability to stop and restart the process at any time.
- Presto Smart, a new integrated payments solution, developed in collaboration with Assembly Payments, to help make fast over-the-counter payments and reconciliation easier for Australian businesses.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust **Digital innovation** Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# 'Hey Siri, send Joe Citizen \$20'

DIGITALLY ACTIVE CUSTOMERS ACROSS WESTPAC GROUP



- PayWear, a new wearable, waterproof debit card providing a hands-free way to pay without needing to carry a wallet or a phone.
- Beem It, a simple and free payment app that helps users, including small businesses, make instant payments and transfers to other users on their smartphone, regardless of who they bank with. Built as part of our joint venture with two other major banks, users can also request payment from someone who owes them money, or split a bill.
- Accessing accounts and making payments using Apple's voice and digital personal assistant Siri on iOS devices with Touch ID and Face ID, as well as voice activated banking through Amazon's Alexa on Echo Spot and Google Assistant, helping customers to have hands-free access to their account balance, recent spending history and reward points status.
- Fitbit Pay, an easy-to-use mobile payment service paired with Westpac MasterCard to enable customers to make payments with their eligible Fitbit smart watch at any merchant that accepts contactless payments.
- · Westpac for iMessage, which allows customers to make payments, get a cardless cash code and share BSB and account details with those in their contacts list, while texting on their iPhone.
- Bank Feeds, enabling business customers to stay up to date by connecting their transaction accounts to their accounting software or third party service provider for easier reconciliation and help manage cash flow.
- Savings Goals, helping our Life and Bump account holders reach their savings goals by creating the ability for customers to directly transfer from a linked account into a created savings goal.

- BT SuperInvest, a new superannuation product offering customers broad investment choice and flexibility to personalise their portfolio from mobile or tablet.
- BT Panorama, BT's flagship investment platform has launched new digital consent functionality to make it easier for advisers and customers to manage the transaction approval process.

#### **New Payments Platform (NPP)**

In a significant change for Australia's payments industry, the introduction of the New Payments Platform earlier this year made 24/7 real time payments a reality. The public launch was the culmination of three years of extensive industry-wide collaboration amongst all major banks, the Reserve Bank of Australia and other industry players.

As part of this service, consumers can create a PayID using their mobile number, or for businesses, using an ABN, which enables them to receive and process payments almost instantly without using a BSB and account number

From the public launch date in February 2018, we have gradually rolled out NPP services starting with a small group of customers before opening up the platform to the Westpac consumer customer base.

In the next few months, the roll-out will progressively flow to our business, institutional and government customers with our St.George, BankSA and Bank of Melbourne customers being offered NPP services at a later stage. This is a major project which we're keen to get right to ensure our customers have a quality experience.

#### **Technology transformation**

We have a service-led strategy, underpinned by digital transformation. The focus this year has been on delivering strategic capabilities through our major technology transformation programs.

In a major milestone for our largest transformation program - Customer Service Hub - we completed a successful pilot to process the first live home loans through the new platform. Starting with the new mortgage origination process, the Customer Service Hub aims to provide customers and bankers with an "anytime, anywhere, any channel" home ownership experience that is simple, digital and standardised. We expect to start originating new Westpac mortgage customers on the new platform from late 2018, with St.George, Bank of Melbourne, BankSA and our mortgage broking channels to follow.

Other transformation programs include continuing to deliver a simplified and standardised technology infrastructure. The infrastructure transformation program has delivered improved capabilities to our hybrid cloud environment, reducing the time to provision infrastructure from weeks to days - hours in some cases - while also providing customers with greater security and system stability.

Our workplace transformation program has started to unlock new and better ways of working for our people, as we know that great employee experiences drive great customer experiences. Over the next 18 months we are rolling out new document and team collaboration tools, making it easier for our people to be mobile, and new technologies that support smarter meetings both internally and with our customers.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

#### Minimising service interruptions

System availability and minimising technology outages remains a priority. We only take our systems offline when we need to and seek to minimise disruption by performing system upgrade work overnight or over weekends when usage is at its lowest. We continue to help customers plan for scheduled maintenance periods through advance notice via our mobile app, online banking platform and social media channels.

This continued focus on customer experience and system stability has resulted in very low instances and shorter periods of unplanned outages over the course of the year.

#### **Strengthening cybersecurity**

Protecting our customers' trust and privacy remains at the heart of our information security strategy. Cybersecurity is a fast evolving landscape, with rapid advances in both attacker techniques and innovations in security capabilities, therefore we are constantly assessing and evolving our approach.

This year, we have continued to invest in new cybersecurity capabilities, with more than 20 control enhancement projects currently underway. This includes a refreshed internet access strategy delivering improved protection for our employees and their devices, enhanced controls around privileged access across many systems, a reduction in the volume of users with local administration access, and stronger protections within our key database systems. These initiatives have helped improve both our ability to prevent attacks and to detect and respond to events.

Throughout our technology environment we have layers of controls to protect our systems and continue to strengthen their resilience.

Our layered control framework across our technology environment includes controls at the network edge, such as firewalls, intrusion prevention and network isolation, where we connect our networks to the internet and our business partners.

Inside our network, we operate controls on individual servers as well as in the infrastructure around them, to both prevent and detect attacks and misuse.

We are also focused on implementing stronger security on our end-user devices, such as enhanced mobile app security, as well as enhancing controls for identity and access.

These various preventative controls provide activity data through automated sensors which further help us identify attacks and trigger containment and remediation.

We are aware of the significant role that people can play in the overall security fabric of our organisation. With the right support, people are a very resilient, flexible detection system for new, innovative attacks. We therefore continue to invest in education and awareness activities for our employees, partners and customers. This year, aligning with industry and government initiatives such as Scams Awareness Week and Safer Internet Day, we hosted a number of information sessions for our employees on topics such as identity theft, online safety and protecting customer data.

#### Online fraud

As the incidence of scams continues to increase, we continue to invest in security technologies to help us protect our customers' digital identity when they bank online. We aim to identify potentially fraudulent transactions and notify customers, reducing financial loss to potential victims by 45% in 2018. We have also partnered with IDCARE, Australia & New Zealand's National Identity & Cyber Support Service, to provide additional support for customers in these situations.

Business email compromise scams, where employees of the business are socially engineered by cybercriminals via email to submit fraudulent payments, have almost doubled in Australia with an increased impact on small to medium-size businesses. To raise awareness, this year we have continued to deliver cybersecurity information sessions to our business customers across Australian capital cities. We also continue to provide up to date security advice on our digital channels, as well as direct messages via our online banking platform where relevant.

#### Collaboration

We believe that better security for the community is best delivered through effective collaboration across the public and private sector. We actively participate in industry groups, both within our sector and more broadly, to share threat intelligence and observations about good practice. Globally, we are part of both the Financial Services Information Sharing and Analysis Centre and the Information Security Forum. In Australia,



### Online fraud

A major concern for customers when banking online is the potential for online fraud. Customers want to know that they can rely on their bank to protect and help them should this happen.

To ensure the safest possible online experience, we have dedicated security teams that actively monitor customer online banking activity for suspicious transactions.

In the unlikely event that a customer's account is compromised, provided the customer has complied with our Online Banking Terms and Conditions and contacts us promptly, we will replace any missing funds through our Fraud Money Back Guarantee.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



#### **Awards**

- Westpac Live named Best Digital Platform at the 2018 Australian Business Banking Awards
- Best Business Bank for the fourth. year in a row and Best Cash Management Bank for the fifth vear at the Australian Business Banking Awards 2018
- BT Financial Group's first-tomarket digital medical certificate 'e-Cert' awarded Canstar's 2018 Innovation Excellence Award for its potential to improve the life insurance claims process
- BT Panorama awarded Best **Technology Offering** at the 2018 Conexus Financial Superannuation Awards; rated first by advisors for **Mobile Functionality and Highest** Rated Platform in Investment Trends 2018 survey: and Investment Platform of Choice in the 2018 Self-managed Super Fund Adviser Awards

we are members of a number of information sharing partnerships, including the Sydney node of the Australian Cyber Security Centre (ACSC), part of the Australian Government, to support both their implementation work and future operations.



#### Privacy

Protecting and safeguarding the privacy of our customers' personal information is important in building and maintaining the trust they put in us. We recognise that we are a steward of customers' data and we continue to design products and processes to promote a culture that respects our customers' privacy.

Our Group Privacy Office provides guidance on our current data privacy obligations under applicable Privacy Laws and Regulations.

To ensure employees understand their role in protecting customers' privacy, our Group-wide Doing the Right Thing training includes a module on the Australian Privacy Act. We also have specific training for employees whose role requires an understanding of the EU General Data Protection Regulation (GDPR).

With the Mandatory Data Breach Notification (MDBN) scheme now in effect, this year we continued to enhance our data breach management procedures and strengthened our privacy management framework to protect customer data and minimise the impact on affected individuals and the wider community.

#### Advancing digital innovation

As well as our in-house initiatives, we play an active role in investing and partnering with many different types of organisations, as well as in supporting a range of initiatives to help build digital and Science, Technology, Engineering and Maths (STEM) skills for the future.

#### Strategic investments

This year we made direct investments in Open Agent, a digital platform to help property vendors find and compare real estate agents. as well as Discovery Ag, which uses the Internet of Things (IoT) technology to simplify the complexities of resources such as water management for farmers. These investments build on our invest-to-partner approach, and follow our direct investments in Assembly Payments, Zip, Lantern Pay, Surgical Partners, Quintessence Labs and the digital mortgage broking platform, Uno.

We continue to support the Australian fintech ecosystem as a founding partner of Stone & Chalk, a fintech innovation hub in Sydney and Melbourne. We have also commenced building Westpac co-labs in Sydney and Singapore, which will enable us, together with our fintech partners, to co-develop capability for our customers.

In December, we launched FUELD, Australia's first data-focused accelerator program in partnership with Stone & Chalk, Data Republic, Amazon Web Services and Reinventure. The FUELD accelerator program supported eight early-stage data companies by connecting them to powerful data-sets on Data Republic's data-sharing platform, to help them develop their ideas to solve customer and business problems across a range of industries.

#### Venture capital fund

Reinventure, an Early Stage Venture Capital Limited Partnership in which Westpac is the major investor, has made investments in 23 fintech start-ups using technology to rethink aspects of customer service.

In May, we announced our commitment to a third Reinventure fund that will explore blockchain technology and opportunities in the Asian fintech market. Our additional \$50 million investment in the third fund takes. our total Reinventure commitment to \$150 million

This year, Reinventure's investments have included BrickX, a platform that supports fractional ownership in residential property. as well as CodeLingo, Everproof, Kasada, Akin and Slyp.



are contributing to SDG 9

#### Building tech talent

This year we published our STEM Commitment which highlights Westpac's initiatives, programs and commitments around four priority STEM areas:

- Investing in and inspiring the next generation - helping the next generation of Australians prepare for the future workplace in a world where disruption is the norm
- Talent incubation helping create a future-ready workforce to support Australia's ability to succeed in the long term

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

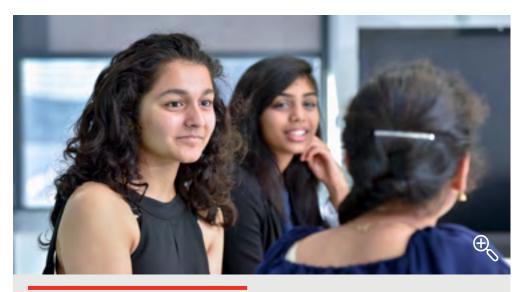
- Championing change changing the conversation about STEM
- Fostering innovation embracing, incubating and celebrating disruptive technologies, entrepreneurs, thinkers and ideas.

Our STEM Commitment outlines new initiatives and builds on some of our many well-established initiatives. This includes Westpac Bicentennial Foundation providing more than 300 higher educational scholarships, and Westpac partnering with Mathspace to provide free maths education. sponsoring Code Camp, who provide coding classes for children, and continuing our Westpac STEM Girls Work Experience, PhD STEM and Tech Graduate programs.

We continue to run Westpac Innovation and Research Collaborations, including the annual *Innovation Challenge*, and have partnered for the third year with Vogue Australia to present Vogue Codes, a series of events aimed to make careers in STEM more fashionable.

This year, we have also partnered with IT News to create the Future Ready podcast series, which features opinions and insights from industry experts and technologists on the big tech trends and what they mean for the future of Australian business and society. The podcasts are available on iTunes and other popular platforms.





#### ADDRESSING THE TECH TALENT VACUUM

With only 16 per cent of STEM qualified people being women, we need to do more to encourage women and girls to choose a career in technology.

In July, we partnered with the Australian Business Community Network to launch a pilot technology work experience program for girls.

One of 20 initiatives outlined in our new STEM Commitment, the program will see 100 high school girls participate in work

Image courtesy: Adam Hollingworth

experience in our technology division with the aim of breaking down stereotypes and inspiring new career possibilities.

According to Niyati Desai, a year 12 student at Baulkham Hills High School who was involved in the pilot, while initially the experience was intimidating, it helped confirm her desire for a career in tech:

"There's this stigma around how technologists just sit at a computer and code all day, which is not the kind of thing I can imagine myself doing - but it's not like that at all1."

1. Westpac Wire: STEM pledge to address tech talent vacuum

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

HELPING OUR CUSTOMERS

## Foiled email hack saves customers \$32,000

While building their dream holiday home in the NSW Southern Highlands, Susan and Rick Cusumano were targets of a sophisticated hack involving their builder's email account. Westpac's proactive intervention saved the Cusumano's from losing \$32,000.

For 33 years, Westpac has supported Susan and Rick Cusumano with all their financial needs, including for their business, V&V Landscapers.

"Running a busy company, service is everything. It's what we measure ourselves on and it's what we expect from others." says Susan.

"It's important that Westpac knows and understands us. Our relationship manager, Stella, is across all aspects of our finances - from our business arrangements to our personal insurances and I can pick up the phone anytime to talk to her. That means a lot."

#### Building towards the dream

Susan and Rick have put in the hard yards and in the near future plan to step back from the day-to-day running of the business and transition towards retirement.

A small farm in the Southern Highlands is a big part of their retirement plan. However,

while their new home was being built, the couple were victims of an email hack.

"I received an email from someone I thought was our builder, advising of an account change and an invoice for our next instalment of close to \$32,000."

Over the next few days Susan received three reminder emails

"So I did what I was being asked to do and went online to update the account details and transfer the funds."

That's when Westpac's digital fraud team saw a red flag.

#### We've got your back

Jason Ford is part of Westpac's digital fraud operations team. Together with his colleagues, Jason helps protect customers from fraud and hacks, like the type Susan and Rick experienced

An anomaly with the account details for Susan's builder was picked up by Westpac's fraud detection system. The team was alerted and within minutes of making the payment, Susan was contacted and instructed to verify the request with her builder.

As a precaution, the payment was halted and the funds reversed to Susan's account. Susan phoned back later with the news that her builder hadn't sent the emails.

"Helping to protect customers from fraud and hacks, in the way we did with Susan, is extremely satisfying," says Jason. "My message is that you really can't be too careful."

"I was just so relieved that Westpac stepped in when they did," says Susan.

"It's another dimension to the service. It's a feeling that they're really looking out for us. It's nice to know that Westpac is more than our bank, they've got our back," says Susan.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Workforce of the future

Building a future-ready workforce with a culture focused on service and doing the right thing.

Delivering against the UN sustainable

development goals (SDGs)



Achieve gender equality and empower all women and girls



Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent

#### Why is this important?

The banking industry is going through a period of rapid change, which presents both opportunities and challenges as to how we manage our workforce.

Technological disruption, changes in the labour supply, competition for new skills and capabilities and evolving operating models, combined with heightened customer and community expectations, are changing the way organisations operate now and into the future.

Routine tasks are increasingly being automated and, with greater application of robotics and artificial intelligence, skills in demand will continue to shift towards areas where humans excel. Roles that will emerge are those that involve empathy, relationship building and creativity, especially in more complex situations, as well as in Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics (STEM).

Building a culture of lifelong learning, providing opportunities to build skills for the future, and creating an inclusive workplace that supports the wellbeing of its people is essential to creating a sustainable, futureready organisation, reflective of the broader community that it serves.

#### How are we responding?

Through our Workforce Revolution strategy. we are working to build a future-ready workforce with a culture focused on service and doing the right thing.

#### Building an inspired, values driven culture

As Australia's first company and first bank, we have been supporting customers for over 200 years. Over this time we have built a strong culture of service with countless examples of our people demonstrating their commitment to helping customers, and each other, every day.

In Service leadership and Governance, conduct and trust we cover initiatives to embed our service culture and standards of behaviour across the organisation.

To ensure we are hiring people who are a good fit for our service culture, we have enhanced our Recruit for Culture Fit tools, introduced a new background checking process and policy, and delivered a new digital on-boarding process to improve the experience for our new starters.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



#### Our Workforce Revolution strategy

- Create an inspired, values driven culture that is dedicated to service
- Create a talent factory that creates and sustains the most skilled workforce
- Sustain the most productive and engaged workforce in the industry
- HR practices that support a great service business

This year we completed our move to Motivate - our new approach to performance, development and reward. Employees and people leaders now have more frequent. higher quality conversations, focused on coaching and development. These conversations place a greater emphasis on assessing behaviours as well as performance, helping to build a culture of service across the organisation.

Additional information, including our increased focus on conduct and changes to remuneration practices are covered in Governance, conduct and trust.

#### Investing in skills for the future

To develop the current and future capabilities of our people, we continued to add more content and features to LearningBank - our self-directed social learning platform - with over 100,000 completions of more than 4,000 courses over the year.

We have also launched a number of additional learning and development services and offerings for our people as part of our focus on the future of work. The intent is to provide opportunities for employees to develop their 'skills for life'. This includes piloting a skills mapping tool to help people understand their transferable skills and how they align to the skills of the future, a future focused curriculum aligned to key skills of the future, and recognition in the form of micro-credentials.

This year, we continued to strengthen the capabilities of our leaders with over 850 leaders graduating from the AGSM accredited Certificate of Executive Leadership and 350 new leaders completing the Foundational Leadership Program. We also introduced a Young Leader Program to develop and support high-potential emerging leaders.

Over 1,500 bankers have attended Business Institute courses in areas such as customer conversations and lending to meet the needs of our customers. Our new lending curriculum sets an industry standard for the skills of our bankers through higher standards of lending expertise with external certification through our partnership with Macquarie University.

With an estimated 75% of new Australian jobs requiring STEM skills<sup>1</sup>, we have a number of initiatives in place as part of our STEM Commitment. This is covered in more detail in Digital innovation

We have also continued our transition to an agile workplace in Sydney, Perth, Melbourne and Brisbane, providing greater choice and flexibility in how our people work for different types of activity.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



#### Our approach to inclusion

- Best talent for innovation and service
- Inclusive place to work
- Helping our customers and communities

#### **Inclusion and diversity**

Our 2018-2020 Inclusion and Diversity strategy focuses on inclusion, embracing the many different views and experiences our people bring to the organisation. This helps foster innovation, supports our people in bringing their whole self to work every day and helps us deliver better service experiences for our customers.

#### Best talent for innovation and service

Last year we were proud to reach the milestone of 50% women in leadership roles<sup>2</sup>, which was a culmination of various successful initiatives and interventions over a number of years. This includes tailored development programs such as Women on the Move and Making Your Mark, and continued recruitment of female talent with transferrable skills from non-financial industries through our Equilibrium program. We recognise our Women of Influence through the CEO awards program, and our CEO continues to be a Pay Equity Ambassador. We were named an Employer of Choice for Gender Equality by the Workplace Gender Equality Agency for the 8th consecutive year, and since 1 October achieved our women in leadership target of 30% for the Westpac Group Board.



To deliver great customer service, our workforce needs to reflect the diversity of the communities in which we serve. In our engagement survey in 2017, almost 30% of our people identified as being affiliated with a non-Anglo-Celtic cultural heritage, and we are committed to ensuring greater cultural diversity at our senior leadership levels.

This year we were invited to participate in a pilot fellowship program in conjunction with The University of Sydney and the Race Discrimination Commissioner at the Australian Human Rights Commission, to enhance participants' strategic awareness of cultural diversity and leadership, and build a network for leadership on cultural diversity. Insights from the program have been incorporated into initiatives run by our Cultural Diversity Leadership network.

For more information on our commitments to creating employment opportunities for under-represented groups including Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, refugees and people seeking asylum, see Positive societal impact.

#### Inclusive place to work

To foster an inclusive leadership culture that drives innovation and productivity, we encourage all our people leaders to complete ILEAD. The ILEAD@Westpac suite of learning packages supports our people and leaders to build on their inclusion and leadership skills.

We believe that everyone in our organisation has a role to play in creating an inclusive culture where all our people feel comfortable and empowered to bring their whole self to work. To drive focus and promote greater



#### **Employee Action** Groups

- The Youth Network
- Cultural Diversity Leadership
- Women of Westpac
- ABLE, advocating for customers and employees with disability or accessibility requirements
- GLOBAL, LGBTIQ
- Amplify, employees aged 50 and over
- Brothers & Sisters, a community of Indigenous and non-Indigenous employees
- Domestic & Family Violence
- Veterans
- 2. Proportion of women (permanent and maximum term) in leadership roles across the Group. It includes the CEO, Group Executives, General Managers, senior leaders with significant influence on business outcomes (direct reports to General Managers and their direct reports), large (3+) team people leaders three levels below General Manager. and Bank and Assistant Bank Managers.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



#### **Awards**

Recognised at the Prime Minister's Veterans' Employment Awards:

- Veteran Employee of the Year -Rachel Ranton, Westpac Inclusion & Diversity Program Manager
- · Excellence in Supporting Spouse Employment

awareness at corporate, community and individual levels, we have nine Employee Action Groups (EAGs) with over 10,000 volunteers.

We continue to deliver to our 2017-2020 Accessibility Action Plan (AAP), with initiatives including creating more career pathways for people with a disability to work with us, deepening accessibility knowledge across our organisation through our ABLE EAG, piloting new services for customers using AUSLAN, and improving access to disability confidence training.

We continue to support the Australian Network on Disability's Stepping Into program, providing 22 internships for university students with disability to gain work experience.

In 2017, we became the first Australian and 35th global organisation to sign the United Nations LGBTI Standards of Conduct. As a signatory, we are committed to protecting the rights of LGBTI employees, customers,

suppliers and members of the public to stamp out and speak up against discrimination in the markets in which we operate. In 2018, we became one of only six employers to attain the highest Platinum status in the Australian Workplace Equality Index for LGBTI inclusion. Our LGBTIQ network, GLOBAL, played a major role in supporting our employees during the Marriage Equality plebiscite last year.

Supporting the Prime Minister's Veterans' Employment Program, we participate on the Industry Advisory Group and the Australian Veterans Employment Coalition. Through our Veterans EAG, we deliver a range of initiatives designed to help us become an employer of choice for veterans and partners of current serving Defence members, this year hiring 40 former Australian Defence Force members and spouses. To further raise awareness of veteran employment challenges, we were proud to be a premier partner of the Invictus Games Sydney 2018.

We further developed our mature age and youth strategies, through participation in programs tailored to future planning and an intergenerational mentoring program focused on reverse mentoring.

Our annual Youth Network Summits provide significant networking and development opportunities for youth across the group.

Our Envisage program helps participants aged 50 plus to plan and achieve their future goals. The Amplify EAG recently conducted a series of focus groups to explore ways to better support our most experienced people. We will continue to evolve our support for our late career workforce and are committed to being an employer of choice.

Workplace flexibility is a key enabler of inclusion with approximately 74% of our employees accessing flexible working arrangements such as working from home and job sharing in our 2017 engagement survey.



#### **VALUING A NEURODIVERSE** WORKFORCE

Westpac Tailored Talent intern Todd Cefai had lost count of the number of iob interviews he'd been to since leaving university.

The 24 year-old studied biology and genetics at the University of NSW and is a self-taught data analyst. But like many people on the autism spectrum, he'd been unable to secure a full-time job.

"I've had up to 50 interviews, even got to second stage with some, but in none of them got all the way. Getting the foot in the door is the difficult part," says Todd.

Developed in partnership with global experts in neurodiverse hiring, Specialisterne, Tailored Talent is a customised recruitment program to remove some of the traditional barriers to work for people on the autism spectrum. Rather than the traditional interview process, candidates are assessed over three weeks through a series of on-site workshops and practical work experiences.

Todd was one of eight interns to participate in the first intake this year.<sup>3</sup>



By removing barriers in the workplace for people on the autism spectrum we contribute to SDG 8

3. Westpac Wire: On the spectrum - neuro-diversity

Image courtesy: Emma Foster

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### DOMESTIC AND FAMILY VIOLENCE

Sometimes our people face violence and abuse in their personal life, and we aim to provide a safe and supportive working environment in which employees can come forward for help and support.

Since introducing our domestic and family violence support policy in 2013, we offer a range of support services including 10 days of leave, emergency accommodation, flexible work arrangements and work re-assignment as required, specialist counselling through our Employee Assistance Program, access to free financial planning from a BT Financial Planner and \$5.000 grants through the Employee Assistance Foundation.

By continuing to raise awareness and encouraging open dialogue, we have seen an increase in employees seeking help. This year:

- 53 employees have utilised our domestic and family violence leave
- 89 employees have sought support for domestic and family violence
- 44 employees have been provided counselling support through our Employee Assistance Program.

For information on initiatives to support customers impacted by domestic and family violence, see Service leadership.

### **Encouraging wellbeing**

Our approach to the wellbeing of our people spans across the areas of family and community, finances, health, values, and work.

To progress the wellbeing agenda across the organisation, we have a range of programs including wellbeing plans by division, selfpaced mental health and wellbeing training via LearningBank, as well as sponsorship and promotion of wellbeing initiatives throughout the year including Men's Health Week, RUOK? Day, Mental Health Week, Women's Health Week and White Ribbon Day.

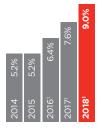
Developing people leader capabilities remains a priority to embed a culture of care across the business. Leaders are encouraged to discuss wellbeing as part of monthly check-in conversations and include wellbeing as part of development goals.

To support our employees in managing their wellbeing, the BT Financial Group My Wellbeing portal was rolled out to all employees. The portal takes a holistic approach and provides education, tools and challenges on different aspects of wellbeing - physical health, mental health, working life, connections with family and community, and financial health. With poor financial health a leading cause of stress, BT Financial Group partnered with Health Logix to develop the portal to help people understand the crucial link between their financial wellbeing and other aspects of their health. Since launch, more than 5,000 employees have signed up to the portal, with more than 3,500 participating in an eight week wellbeing team step challenge.

Physical health initiatives include flu vaccinations, skin checks, physical health checks and a step challenge.

To support employees experiencing financial hardship, we have introduced Employee Assist, a confidential service provided by a team of dedicated specialists within the Customer Assist team. This complements our Employee Assistance Program (EAP) through which employees and their families can access free and confidential counselling and coaching services. These services have been refreshed to provide consistency across our global locations and we have introduced new features such as online chat. Utilisation of our EAP continues to increase from 7.6% in 2017 to 9.0% of our people using the service this year. We view this as a positive trend as we create a culture where people feel safe to seek help.

EMPLOYEES USING THE EMPLOYEE ASSISTANCE PROGRAM (%)





### **Awards**

- Awarded Employer of Choice for **Gender Equality** by the Workplace Gender Equality Agency for the 8th consecutive year
- Included in the Bloomberg Gender Equality Index for the 2nd year
- Shortlisted in the Top 10 Australian Network on Disability's Inaugural Access & Inclusion Index and named #1 bank and #3 overall for our accessibility programs
- Awarded Platinum status in the Australian Workplace Equality Index for LGBTI Inclusion, one of six companies to receive this status in Australia
- Recognised as one of the Top Five Employers in Australia by LinkedIn
- Recognised as Australia's most popular Financial Services graduate program in the Australian Financial Review's Top 100 Graduate Employers 2018
- Awarded first DVFREE Tick by Shine, a leading New Zealand domestic violence specialist organisation
- Achieved the New Zealand 'Rainbow Tick' accreditation for LGBT inclusion

<sup>1.</sup> Increase reflects expansion of services including nutrition and domestic and family violence support.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



# Designing for the digital future

Sujatha Natarajan joined Westpac eight years ago as a Technology Graduate. Today she is a Senior Product Development Manager working on one of the largest transformation projects in Westpac history - building our new Customer Service Hub.

"What I've come to know is that if you start with the customer first, even seemingly impossible problems become easier to solve," says Sujatha.

"What's exciting is that we're completely transforming the home buying experience for our customers and bankers"

Sujatha is part of a team including developers, designers, testers and architects working on the new Customer Service Hub. Having completed her degree in Business Information Technology, she started her career as a business analyst.

"I quickly discovered that there's a big difference between technical skills and the skills needed to work on a large project team and get things done skills like problem solving, creativity, navigating conflicting priorities and working with lots of different

stakeholders. What I love most about my job is solving problems and using my creativity, skills that I think will continue to be very relevant."

"One of the great things about working at Westpac is the variety of people and projects you get exposure to and the opportunity to grow both personally and professionally."

Sujatha has recently undertaken the Making My Mark development program for female leaders aimed at empowering women to realise their career potential. She has also completed a six week Jawun professional development secondment at the NPY Women's Council in Alice Springs, working with their staff to improve the travel and accommodation booking system for travelling to remote communities.

"Jawun was an incredible experience. I had the opportunity to meet and work with the most inspiring people, and came away with a new found understanding of the social issues faced by Indigenous Australians as well as a much greater appreciation of their culture."

Sujatha is also part of the Westpac Youth Network and is currently participating in their Future Me professional development program.

What's next? "I love working in the digital space. There's so much opportunity to keep challenging ourselves on how we can use new technologies to create great experiences for our customers."



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Positive societal impact

Helping to create a prosperous nation for the benefit of all.

Delivering against the UN sustainable development goals (SDGs)



Ensure inclusive and equitable quality education and promote lifelong learning opportunities for all



Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all



Reduce inequality within and among countries



Make cities and human settlements inclusive, safe, resilient and sustainable



Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impact



Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development

### Why is this important?

As one of Australia's largest companies. we believe we have a strong role to play in helping to create positive social, economic and environmental impact for the benefit of all.

Now is a time of great change, for our customers, our communities and our employees. New technologies and climate change have wide implications on economies, housing, business models, energy sources and jobs. For some people this presents tremendous opportunity, for others it is a source of anxiety - for themselves, for their family, and for future generations.

Globally, the United Nations Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs) continue to gain momentum as a blueprint for dignity, peace and prosperity for people and the planet. According to The Sustainable Development Goals Report 2018, three years in, there is progress in many areas, however in some areas progress is insufficient to meet the agenda's goals and targets by 2030. This is especially true for the most disadvantaged and marginalised groups, with conflict, climate change and growing inequalities adding additional challenges.

In Australia, while GDP has grown above market expectations in the year to 30 June 2018, people's incomes are not reflective of the overall strength of the economy1.

Helping people make better financial decisions is a key pillar of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy, and we believe will lead to a fairer. more inclusive and confident society. At the launch of the National Financial Capability Strategy 2018, figures cited indicated that a significant number of Australians struggle to manage their money, with more than 1 in 3 people finding dealing with money stressful and overwhelming<sup>2</sup>.

We believe in backing innovation as a way to create positive social, economic and environmental impact and make a meaningful difference in people's lives. One way we can do this is through backing people, businesses and ideas that have the potential to solve some of the biggest issues impacting the nation's future. In this chapter we explore some of the ways we do this.

# Our response Partnering for impact Lending & banking Impact investing Supply chain & workforce Grants, scholarships & capacity building Community giving

- 1. Westpac chief economist Bill Evans writing in Westpac Wire: BILL'S BITES: The boom in a bind
- 2. Financial Capability: National Financial Capability Strategy 2018

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### How are we responding?

We are guided by our positive impact continuum, which ranges from monetary contributions and community volunteering, through to creating sustainable investment solutions and lending to sectors and projects creating positive impact.

### Partnering to promote impact

Goal 17 of the SDGs recognises the need to partner and collaborate to create sustainable development. We remain committed to advancing the SDGs and have embraced Goal 17 through our engagement with a wide range of stakeholders across industry, government, academia and civil society to drive change and promote positive impact.

An example of this is our involvement as one of the 28 banks from around the world working as part of the UNEP FI's work to develop Principles for Responsible Banking (PRB), In September, our Singapore team hosted a workshop with the core PRB banking members to refine and finalise the draft Principles in advance of the launch planned for the end of the year. More information can be found in <u>Issues that matter - overview</u>.

In the area of sustainable finance, we continue to explore new and innovative solutions and advocate publicly our support for the transition to a low carbon economy and our role in facilitating this. In particular, our Westpac Institutional Bank Chief Executive, Lyn Cobley, and other senior leaders have participated in industry forums including KangaNews Debt Summit, KangaNews Debt & Capital Markets Summit, the inaugural Asia-Pacific Forum on Sustainable Development in Thailand, the Committee for Economic Development of Australia (CEDA) State of the



State and a CEDA NSW Energy Series event this year.

BT Financial Group continues to advocate its support for sustainable investment, including through participation at Investor Group on Climate Change (IGCC) and Responsible Investment Association of Australia (RIAA) events this year

More information on our engagement around human rights, climate change and natural disasters can be found in Value chain risk.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### Lending and banking solutions

### Clean energy

Last year we published our Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action plan. which outlined a series of commitments to support the transition to a low carbon economy. During 2018, we have continued to increase our lending to climate change solutions, taking total committed exposure to more than \$9 billion, progressing towards our target of \$10 billion by 2020 and \$25 billion by 2030.

Through our continued support for a low carbon energy system we have now become Australia's largest financier in the renewable energy sector, with renewables now representing over 70% of our lending to the electricity generation sector, and nearly a third of our total lending to climate change solutions.

In New Zealand, we have lent NZD \$1.6 billion to green buildings, green waste management, public transport and renewable energy and have a commitment to increase lending to \$2 billion by 2020.



#### Environment

Our partnership with the Tasmanian Government and Aurora Energy continued as we delivered on the second year of the Tasmanian Energy Efficiency Loans Scheme (TEELS) through which we provide low-rate loans for individuals and Tasmanian small businesses to purchase energy efficient



### TASMANIA'S WIND POWER CAPACITY TO INCREASE BY A THIRD

Granville Harbour Wind Farm in Tasmania is one of the state's most significant renewable energy investments to date, with the 112MW wind farm set to deliver a one third increase to the state's wind power capacity.

Granville Harbour is expected to generate in excess of 360 gigawatt hours of energy and renewable energy certificates per year and will power more than 46,000 homes, creating about 200 regional employment opportunities during construction. It will also deliver ongoing benefits through community investment funds and associated improvements in local infrastructure.

Westpac is providing a third of the debt funding to support Palisade Investment Partners, who are funding the project through equity commitments from clients including the Palisade Renewable Energy Fund, and the Clean Energy Finance Corporation (CEFC). The CEFC are responsible for investing in clean energy projects on behalf of the Australian Government. Vestas has been appointed as contractor responsible for the engineering, procurement and construction works, along with the ongoing operations and maintenance services to the project.

The project is backed by a long term Power Purchase Agreement for the wind farm's output with Hydro Tasmania.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

products. This year, we extended the use of a low-rate credit card for expenses up to \$10,000 for another 12 months, with an additional \$20 million committed by Westpac. The scheme continues to be highly successful. with over 6.000 applications accepted at present, an approval rate at 75% and \$23 million in approvals to Tasmanian residents and small businesses to date. With low demand for a larger \$40,000 Equipment Finance product for business applicants under TEELS, this is now no longer offered.

We also continue to take action to reduce the direct environmental footprint of our operations to minimise our impacts - see Value chain risk.

### Social and affordable housing

Over the year, we have continued to undertake research and engage with a wide range of stakeholders including policy makers, academics, think tanks and social housing leaders on the issue of housing affordability. We have looked at the problem more widely. and have started to explore how we can help more Australians feel secure about housing, given that housing models are changing. While we've long supported Community Housing Providers (CHPs) that deliver social and affordable housing solutions for Australians on low incomes or who are in vulnerable circumstances, funding mechanisms are changing, with government potentially taking a bigger role.

In light of this, we are reassessing our ability to achieve our target to fund \$2.5 billion in social and affordable housing solutions by 2020.

Instead, we're exploring support for emerging, innovative housing solutions, such as build-torent, as well as emerging government support initiatives such as the National Housing Finance and Investment Corporation, aimed at improving investment in affordable housing through loans, investments and grants. We're also backing our own employee Stephen Woodlands to establish a charity, Head Start Homes, to help people move out of social housing and into their own home, thereby creating more social housing availability for those who are experiencing homelessness.

In New Zealand, we announced a pilot scheme to make it easier to obtain finance to build a prefabricated home. A three month trial will involve financing the construction of a limited number of homes and, if successful, the model will then be rolled out nationwide. We also signed a housing shared-equity agreement with Ngā Pōtiki a Tamapāhore Trust that will help Ngā Pōtiki families into home ownership. Through the shared equity arrangement, Ngā Pōtiki contributes equity as a co-owner and Westpac provides lending to hapū members. The homeowners will be able to buy out Ngā Pōtiki once equity builds in their homes. The model is designed to remove the barrier of needing a large deposit upfront and provides lower ongoing loan servicing costs.

This year our lending to the social and affordable housing sector increased to \$1.36 billion, from \$1.32 billion in 2017.



### Financing impact investment solutions

During the year we continued to facilitate and issue climate bonds and other green debt instruments. To date, we have achieved strong progress of \$1.7 billion towards our target of \$3 billion by 2020.

In November 2017, we settled a EUR 500 million, seven year climate bond - our third climate bond - focusing on Europe's more mature socially responsible investment market. Proceeds from this bond have been used to fund renewable energy projects, low carbon commercial property and rail transport.

In a first for the major Australian banks. we issued a climate bond to Japanese retail investors in the Uridashi bond market. The AUD\$117.3 million, five year climate bond was issued via a quasi-public trade through lead manager SMBC Nikko.

Our climate bonds are used to raise funds to finance or refinance projects in renewable energy generation, green buildings and low carbon transport. Renewable energy projects financed in part by our climate bonds have the potential to generate 4.3 million megawatt hours (MWh) of clean energy and reduce annual greenhouse gas emissions (GHG) by 3,603,550 tCO<sub>2</sub>e (tonne of carbon dioxide equivalents). Westpac's estimated share of this is 1,289,112 (tCO<sub>2</sub>e). Buildings financed in part by Westpac Climate Bonds have, on average, 28% lower emissions intensity than the Climate Bond Initiative's benchmarks.

### Investing in social outcomes

Through financing social benefit bonds, we are able to help address pressing social issues such as reducing homelessness, supporting education, employment and community connection. Social bonds are designed to secure attractive returns based on the agreed outcomes being achieved generating avoided costs for taxpayers over time.

Last year, we partnered with Social Outcomes to support Churches of Christ by raising \$5 million from private investors to contribute to the Youth CONNECT program in Queensland - a world-first social bond<sup>3</sup> tackling homelessness of young people transitioning from statutory care to independence. Over the six and a half year period of this bond, the program is expected to engage 300 young people aged 15 to 25 vears who have been in out-of-home care, and improve housing pathways to eligible young people in the surrounding areas of Townsville, Logan and Ipswich.

This year, the first social bond that we helped issue matured in Australia. Created in partnership with the Benevolent Society, the NSW Government and the Commonwealth Bank in 2013, the \$10 million bond has supported over 300 vulnerable families across NSW to avoid unnecessary removal of their children into foster care over the last five years. Over its life to 3 October 2018, the Benevolent Society's Intensive Family Support service achieved an 86% preservation rate of children remaining at home with parents for families referred to the program. This makes it among the strongest performing intensive family preservation services in the world<sup>4</sup>, positively impacting the life trajectory of the children.

<sup>3.</sup> Youth CONNECT: Building Resilience to Homelessness in Young People

<sup>4.</sup> The Benevolent Society: The Benevolent Society's social benefit bond delivers exceptional results to families and investors

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

Through Westpac, St.George and Bank of Melbourne Private Banks, we are running a program called GenNext to help future generations of our clients prepare for their financial future. The program is also intended to share insights on what's possible with their money and investments, including a focus on how they can make a real difference through social considerations such as philanthropic, environmental and impact investing.

### Leveraging our supply chain and workforce

Through our supply chain we look to create opportunities for people traditionally underrepresented in our community. In May 2016, we introduced our Australian Supplier Inclusion & Diversity Policy, which sets out our commitment to procure goods and services from businesses driven by a social or environmental mission or that support people traditionally financially excluded this includes Indigenous owned businesses. businesses owned by women. Australian Disability Enterprises, B-corporations and social enterprises.

In the last year, we have spent \$17.7 million on sourcing goods and services from diverse suppliers, including \$3.8 million from Indigenous suppliers. In addition to financial spend, we also work with suppliers to build strong relationships that support greater understanding of our supply chain processes and create business development opportunities through partnering with other Westpac suppliers.

We also continue to look for ways to build awareness and adoption of sustainable and inclusive procurement practices across industry through our participation at various forums, including hosting Westpac's first Sustainable & Inclusive Sourcing Forum to encourage cross-sector collaboration and discuss best practices.

### **Employment opportunities**

We continue our focus on meaningful careers for Indigenous employees as part of our 2018-2020 Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) commitments. This year, 4.3% of new hires (or 140 of our new employees and program participants including trainees and interns) identified as Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander.

Through our Indigenous Careers Team we've delivered a broad range of initiatives across the Group exceeding RAP commitments around employment, retention, career development and leadership.

We created specialised networking and career development events, as well as holding career development conversations with our Indigenous employees, and supported 70 people to transition into new roles across the Group. A more robust recruitment framework led to higher numbers of Indigenous employees being placed into more diverse areas, such as Technology and Business Bank

Over 60 Indigenous employees and program participants joined Echo, our Indigenous support and mentoring program, which focuses on increasing confidence, business networking and career development. An Indigenous leadership strategy has been developed that will pave the way for greater participation of Indigenous employees in leadership development programs and placements into leadership roles. The success of our Indigenous employment programs remained strong with 85 trainees and interns joining the Group.

Through our *Empowering Futures* program, we placed nine refugees and asylum seekers in 12-week internships. Six of these candidates had their internships extended to support further opportunities within the Group.

For more information on our approach to employment, see Workforce of the future.



Westpac Foundation backed social enterprises to help create 513 jobs



Find out more about these social enterprises creating jobs for vulnerable Australians.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



TO READ MORE See social enterprise. Soft Landing's story on page 47.

### **Grants.** scholarships and capacity building

In our 2020 Sustainability Strategy, we committed to investing \$50 million by 2020 to back the people, organisations and ideas helping to shape the future of Australia.

### Creating iobs

Through our partnership with Westpac Foundation, we are backing social enterprises with a proven model in creating jobs and employment pathways for individuals facing significant barriers to entering the mainstream iob market.

With grants of \$300,000 over three years and access to business mentoring and other support to help them scale, the 10 social enterprises backed by Westpac Foundation are forecast to support more than 2,000 currently unemployed people into jobs and provide 2,000 people with access to formal qualifications or valuable work experience by 2020.

### **Westpac Scholars**

Four years ago. Westpac Bicentennial Foundation started as an idea - to mark Westpac's 200th anniversary, a \$100 million gift to the nation to fund 100 scholarships a vear, forever.

Since then, together with Australia's leading universities, Westpac Bicentennial Foundation has awarded 330 scholarships valued at over \$16 million to some of the brightest minds who have the drive and ideas to help shape a better future for all Australians.

The scholarships are focused on the three areas we believe are at the heart of Australia's future growth and prosperity - Technology and Innovation, Australia-Asia ties, and Positive Social Change.

### MEET SOME OF THE WESTPAC SCHOLARS



### Joseph Rowlands,

University of New South Wales First year PhD student Joseph is exploring the world of quantum computing under the guidance of renowned physicist and Australian of the Year. Michelle Simmons. Through his Westpac Future Leaders Scholarship, he will have the opportunity to spend time abroad to learn more about global advancements in this field.

Image courtesy: Flashpoint Labs



### Joel Pilarim. Founder of Waves of Wellness

Joel is helping people improve their mental health through surf therapy. Through his Westpac Social Change Fellowship, Joel has been able to broaden his network and connect with other social innovators from around the world to explore ways to improve his business model and ultimately expand his reach to help more people in need.



### Riva Mendoza. Queensland University of Technology

Riva is studying a Bachelor of Mathematics and Information Technology, with the help of a Westpac Young Technologists Scholarship. Through the Westpac 100 Scholars Network, she met fellow Scholar. Julian O'Shea, founder of Unbound, an organisation that provides practical learning programs for university students that focus on sustainability, entrepreneurship and social impact design. Riva recently travelled to Nepal with Unbound to learn more about human-centred design in complex communities.

# 100 scholarships a year. Forever.



Learn more about the work of the Westpac Scholars

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### Supporting local community organisations

Our approach to community giving is guided by our social impact framework, which brings our company's vision to life and focuses our efforts where we are best placed to make a difference.

This year, Westpac Foundation again awarded \$2 million in Community Grants to support 200 local not-for-profit organisations such as Orange Sky Laundry and batyr Australia. Through the projects funded, it is estimated that the grants will touch the lives of approximately 30,000 Australians around the country.

#### **Businesses of Tomorrow**

Building on the success of the inaugural 2017 Businesses of Tomorrow program, this year we helped another 200 Australian businesses shaping Australia's economic future. Of the 200, the top 20 businesses took part in a two week study tour to Silicon Valley and a tailored \$50,000 professional services package. The top 20 also took part in a mentor matching program with notable Australian business leaders.

#### Capability building

Through Westpac's Davidson Institute we provide access to free financial literacy education. In 2018, we delivered financial literacy training to more than 5,600 people via face to face workshops and online webinars. with videos and other materials available on the Davidson Institute website.

This year we implemented the first intake of the Train the Trainer program with 32 bankers across Australia now accredited to deliver financial education to Indigenous community

groups. We also work with business customers in offering financial capability programs for their Indigenous employees, such as the Financial First Steps program. This year we delivered workshops to 5.604 people on topics from goal setting and budgeting to tax and super basics.

A milestone this year was becoming the first corporate to place its 850th Jawun secondee. The Jawun program places people for 6-12 week secondments to volunteer their skills with an Indigenous community organisation to build organisational capacity, while developing their own professional skills and understanding of Indigenous culture.

This year, three Westpac female leaders participated in Jawun's Stories of Female Leadership development program. Last year, Andrea Mason, a Ngaanyatjarra/Kronie woman and the CEO of the Ngaanyatjarra Pitjantjatjara Yankunytjatjara (NPY) Lands Women's Council joined Westpac on a reverse secondment through Jawun's Indigenous Corporate Leadership Program. This year, Nolan Hunter, a Bardi man and CEO of Kimberlev Land Council has joined us on secondment with the Indigenous Business Banking team. Read about Andrea's experience on Westpac Wire.

We also continued our commitment to raising financial capability in the Pacific, particularly for women, through 200 Financial First Steps and Business Basics workshops in Fiji and PNG.

We have many employees passionate about helping in their community and in the causes most important to them. Last year, employees participating in our volunteering programs to share their time and skills grew to 16%. 87% of



### GIVING A VOICE TO THE ELEPHANT IN THE ROOM

2018 Westpac Foundation Community Grant recipient, batyr Australia, is a preventative mental health organisation working to 'smash the stigma' surrounding mental health and empower young people to reach out for support.

Head of Partnerships for batyr, Jono Peatfield said, "This is the second year we've received a community grant from Westpac Foundation. We're thrilled as the grant will fund workshops to train and empower more young speakers to share their mental health story with other young people who may be going through something similar."

"This model of sharing stories amongst peers has proven impact - 74% of students who participated last year said they felt more likely to seek help if they needed it as a result of the program, and 92% felt it was important to share and hear real stories about mental health from other

young people. With the help of the Westpac Foundation Community Grant, each new batyr speaker we train has the potential to reach over 1,000 additional young people."

Westpac Foundation CEO, Susan Bannigan said, "What I think makes the Westpac Foundation program so special is that as well as funding projects, we match every grant recipient with a passionate Westpac employee to act as an ambassador, with the potential to form a much closer and deeper relationship."

A great example of this is Nick Lillywhite in the Westpac Group Technology team.

"Nick has been a valuable volunteer for batyr for many years and has encouraged many of his colleagues to volunteer their time and skills with us as well. This ability to tap into and connect with more passionate supporters for our cause is tremendously valuable to us," continued Jono.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

not-for-profits shared that they had gained or built new capabilities or skills as a result of employees volunteering with them.



Supporting capacity building of refugees and asylum seekers and Indigenous communities contributes to **SDG 10** 



Providing free financial literacy education through Westpac's Davidson Institute contributes to SDG 4

### **Community** giving

This year marks the 20th anniversary of our Matching Gifts program, which matches employee donations to eligible Australian charities dollar for dollar. This year, collectively iust over \$6 million was donated to more than 650 charities through Matching Gifts.

In addition to matched giving, our Westpac Family of Giving provided a further \$5.6 million to community organisations. This includes 240 grants through Westpac Foundation. 30 through St.George Foundation, 17 through BankSA Foundation and 5 as part of Bank of Melbourne's Neighbourhood Fund.

### Partnering to support communities

We have shared a banking relationship with Mission Australia that dates back to the 1800s. In recent years we have formed a community partnership to explore ways to leverage Westpac's core capabilities, employee expertise and thought leadership. Since 2010, we've provided financial support to help address homelessness, including funding for the *Missionbeat* program, a service to help people find safe and affordable housing between 2014 and 2017. In addition, a number of our employees support the organisation through fundraising activities including the annual trivia night hosted by our Institutional Bank.

Our 100+ year partnership with the Salvation Army also continues to grow through our annual support for activities such as the Red Shield and Christmas appeals where we have provided branch and banking services, cash handling support and employee volunteering opportunities. We also continue to support the Salvation Army to deliver the You're The Boss program which helps people experiencing financial challenges to better manage their money and debt. Throughout 2018. literacy sessions have been delivered to over 850 people through 116 sessions across metropolitan, regional and remote locations in Australia.

This year, we extended our partnership with Many Rivers Microfinance for another three years to provide microfinance loans to aspiring business owners as a pathway to employment, financial security and personal and family stability. In 2018, 275 businesses have been expanded or established, and since the commencement of the program 1,716 people have been employed with 612 identifying as Indigenous.

We have also partnered with Thrive to help refugees and asylum seekers who are starting their own small business in Australia, providing a loan facility to enable the charity to provide microfinance support. In 2018, Thrive issued 111 loans totalling a value of \$2.03 million to support 123 jobs.

In New Zealand, we continued our support for the Middlemore Foundation's Mana-ā-Riki program, a pilot focused on improving health and educational outcomes in South Auckland. In the two and a half years since launch, the program has delivered almost 1,500 Chromebooks to six pilot schools, conducted over 7.500 throat swabs and treated close to 2.500 health cases.

\$6 million+ collectively donated to more than 650 charities through Matching Gifts



### Awards

 Finalist in Social Traders Social Procurement Leadership award

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



# Soft Landing makes a big impact

"Helping people - that's what I love about this place," says Julie Shannon, Logistics Manager at Soft Landing, one of Australia's largest mattress recyclers.

Working across six sites in four states, Soft Landing diverts around 350,000 mattresses each year from landfill, recovering the components for recycling. Yet this social enterprise has a broader underlying social purpose. Its workforce of 100 is largely made up of people who face barriers to getting a job, with a particular focus on people who have experienced long-term unemployment.

"We are a two-fold company," says Julie, who has been with Soft Landing for eight years since the company's beginnings. "There is the environmental aspect of the tonnes of waste we're diverting from landfill, but for me, the greatest satisfaction is seeing the impact that having a job has on all aspects of a person's life."

It is this positive social impact and potential for growth that led Soft Landing to be named one of five social enterprises to receive a \$300,000 grant from Westpac Foundation in 2017. The grant is assisting Soft Landing to fund development in human resources and logistics as they continue to expand, with Soft Landing expecting to create up to 200 new jobs and 185 employment pathways for vulnerable Australians by 2021.

The grant is just one of the ways Westpac Foundation is partnering with Soft Landing to help the social enterprise expand its operations. Earlier this year, 12 employees from different teams across Westpac took part in our first Social Innovation CoLab. The volunteers were trained in customer centred design and innovation, before working for a four month period to address key business challenges facing Soft Landing.

Some of the CoLab team's recommendations. particularly around logistics, have already been implemented and are starting to deliver efficiencies for Soft Landing, Others, such as the CoLab's proposed model for incorporating the cost of collection and recycling processes into the lifecycle of the mattress will now be worked through with bedding industry manufacturers and retailers.

"We came away from the CoLab just buzzing," says Julie. "Having access to the knowledge and skills shared has given us great ideas and an approach to move forward. It really opened my eyes."



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Value chain risk

Managing environmental, social and governance risks through the customers we finance, the companies we invest in, our supply chain and the supply chains of our customers.

Delivering against the UN sustainable development goals (SDGs)



Promote sustained, inclusive and sustainable economic growth, full and productive employment and decent work for all



Ensure sustainable consumption and production patterns



Take urgent action to combat climate change and its impact



Strengthen the means of implementation and revitalise the global partnership for sustainable development

### Why is this important?

A number of national and international developments have continued to influence the role the finance sector plays in responsible practices and achievement of the UN Sustainable Development Goals (SDGs).

Now, over a year since the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD) launched, it has proved to be an effective mechanism to focus action and dialogue on climate change. The recommendations of the TCFD come at a time when high energy prices and falling capital costs are driving uptake of energy efficient and renewable energy technologies at ever faster rates.

We were one of 237 companies with a combined market capitalisation of over USD6.3 trillion to publicly commit to support the TCFD in November 2017. This number has since grown to 315 organisations. BT Financial Group has joined 289 investors with nearly USD30 trillion assets under management to drive alignment with the TCFD among the world's largest corporate emitters as part of Climate Action 100+.

In Australia, the ongoing focus on protecting and promoting human rights has led to the Modern Slavery Bill being introduced to the Australian Senate, while the New South Wales Parliament passed its own Modern Slavery legislation on 21 June.

Issues such as climate change and human rights are increasingly recognised as potentially material to business value and as such are important issues for Directors and management to consider.

Other areas such as the social and economic impacts of problem gambling, inappropriate use of individuals' personal data, financing sensitive sectors such as tobacco, controversial weapons. live exports and soft commodities like palm oil and soy continue to raise ethical concerns from investors and the community and present reputational risks to the financial services sector

Interest in sustainable investing is also on the rise, as many institutions and individuals seek to express their broad concerns about sustainability issues through their investments, just as they might do through their purchases and in the workplace. Research released this year by the Responsible Investment Association of Australasia (RIAA) shows that 55 per cent of all professionally managed assets in Australia are now managed as responsible investments<sup>1</sup>.

Awareness of sustainability risks is rapidly influencing the decisions of who stakeholders invest in, who customers bank with, and who organisations work or partner with. In this context it is becoming even more important to manage sustainability risk, to help drive longterm sustained performance in our business.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### How are we responding?

### **Decision-making in line with our** policies and position statements

Our Sustainability Risk Management Framework sets out our approach to managing sustainability risks.

During the year, our Sustainability Risk Working Group identified and implemented a number of improvements to better identify, address and report on sustainability risk issues in a more consistent manner across divisions, including through the introduction of a consistent classification of sustainability risks to streamline communication and reporting across the Group.

Where we feel it is important to address an issue that presents specific risks and is important to our stakeholders and business, we may develop a response, including a position statement. This year we've considered:

- problem gambling and our approach to the issue. We have introduced a Gambling Preference option that allows the primary credit cardholder to request gambling transactions to be blocked for their card and any additional cards. We also continue to assess our business customers' response to problem gambling in the provision of financial services to those customers and how we can support industry efforts to address problem gambling; and
- ethical use of personal data, biometric information and artificial intelligence across different parts of our value chain. including how we make more consistent and informed decisions on cases that go beyond compliance with local and international laws.

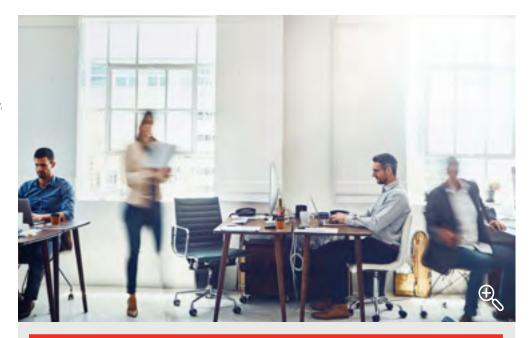
### Procurement

We apply our Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct (RSCoC) to assess the social, ethical and environmental performance of our suppliers. Our Responsible Sourcing Supplier Assessment is now active for existing and new suppliers in Australia. By reviewing commodity, sector, country and reputational risks, we are able to proactively identify potential risks within our supply chain and work with our suppliers to manage them. Over the course of the year, we completed assessments of our top 100 suppliers by spend<sup>1</sup>, and for those supplier engagements managed by our primary sourcing teams in Australia.

Since the establishment of our Global Responsible Sourcing Steering Committee last year, we've incorporated the principles of our RSCoC into our sourcing frameworks across New Zealand and undertaken a baseline assessment of our sourcing practices in the Pacific. In the next year, the Committee will focus on integrating responsible sourcing requirements into local supplier and vendor assessment processes across our international geographies.

Our commitment to sustainable procurement and the actions we take to advance human rights through our sourcing decisions are further described in our annual Slavery and Human Trafficking Statements which we prepare in accordance with the UK Modern Slavery Act 2015.





### **BACKING AUSTRALIAN SMALL BUSINESSES**

The provision of fair wages and working conditions for employees and those within our supply chain have been identified as a salient human rights issue for Westpac.

In 2017, we became a signatory to the Australian Supplier Payment Code. This ensures that we, as a buyer of goods or services in Australia, pay small business suppliers within a 30 day period upon receipt of a correct invoice. Since signing the Code we've implemented a number of systems, process and operational improvements including a centralised team to work with suppliers, supplier education and training, and regular internal reporting.

By adhering to the Code we're helping our suppliers maintain their cash flow, grow their business and support their employees.

Looking ahead, we'll continue to monitor the implementation of the Code, encourage its adoption, and transparently report our performance.



Through our commitment to the provision of fair wages and working conditions to advance human rights through our sourcing decisions we are contributing to SDG 8

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### Lending and banking

We apply our Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Credit Risk Policy to manage ESG risks in credit risk assessments, decision-making and ongoing credit risk monitoring processes.

ESG risk data relating to transactions. customers and emerging ESG risk issues is regularly reported to divisional risk committees, providing visibility, transparency and focus amongst senior stakeholders and decision-makers within the bank.

We also directly engage with customers on material ESG risk issues, including issues related to human rights and climate change, and by providing insights on evolving issues, for example potential legislation in Australia relating to the public reporting by organisations of modern slavery risks, social risks relating to gaming, and community concerns regarding the live export of cattle and sheep.

To ensure our team is well informed of these ESG risks, our Sustainable Finance team runs sessions across our Institutional Bank with relationship managers, industry analysts, credit officers and product leads on ESG risks material to their customers, portfolios and sectors and our ESG risk management processes and policies, including our suite of sensitive sector and sensitive issue position statements.

Considering ESG risk in sustainable finance Lal Lal Wind Farm, located in the Moorabool Shire of Victoria, is a project that will generate enough energy to power approximately 95.000 homes and save 780.000 tonnes of carbon dioxide each year.

# Our approach to Environmental, Social and Governance (ESG) Risk Management



**APPROVAL** 

**DOCUMENTATION** 

MONITORING

#### POTENTIAL ESG RISKS IDENTIFIED

via country and sector strategy reviews

### INTERNAL AND EXTERNAL EXPERTISE

sought for environmentally and socially sensitive sectors

### RISKS ASSESSED AT SECTOR, COUNTRY, CUSTOMER AND TRANSACTIONAL LEVEL

as part of credit evaluation processes

#### CREDIT PROPOSALS APPROVED

on the basis that ESG risks have been analysed and evaluated

#### **CREDIT APPROVALS**

may be subject to documented undertakings from customers relating to management, monitoring and performance against agreed ESG measures and compliance with specific ESG, legal or regulatory obligations including Equator Principles

### **REGULAR CUSTOMER AND** TRANSACTION REVIEWS

including assessing the customer's compliance with relevant ESG measures and reporting obligations

## **IDENTIFYING HUMAN RIGHTS RISKS**

Labour rights issues continue to be an inherent risk to some of our corporate customers, in particular those operating in sectors where there is widespread use of temporary migrant, casual, low-paid, low-skilled and/or manual workers.

In 2018, labour risk was highlighted as a material risk issue during the on-boarding process for a new client. The process involved the transaction being escalated to our Institutional Bank's ESG Risk Committee to ensure appropriate oversight and direct engagement with the company to better understand the underlying issues and how the company was actively managing these risks.

One of the outcomes of this engagement was the client's demonstration of positive steps in addressing the labour risks through a range of actions such as repayment of wages, continued delivery of a range of improvements to business operations, and the appointment of third parties to verify improvements and written commitments to government bodies. Additional requirements included regular management reporting to our Institutional Bank and regular meetings between our Institutional Bank and the company's CEO or board member until the labour risk issues were identified and satisfactorily resolved.

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### IMPROVING OUR APPROACH TO NATURAL DISASTERS AND **CLIMATE RISKS**

Over the year, improvements to our understanding of storm risks has helped us implement geographic address level storm pricing in house and content insurance policies. This has improved the accuracy of pricing of risks, allowing premiums to more accurately reflect the risk our customers' properties are exposed to on an annual basis.

We also made updates to how we factor in bushfire and flood risk in our pricing, as well as reflecting new flood study data by the Insurance Council of Australia (ICA). We are also currently reviewing cyclone perils with changes to address based pricing to be implemented from 1 December 2018.

To better understand climate-related risks, we continue to participate in a number of initiatives. During the year, we joined the ICA's climate change working group to develop a coordinated approach to these emerging risks amongst Australia's key insurance organisations. We also actively promote greater climate resilience for Australian communities through our involvement with the Australian Business Roundtable for Disaster Resilience and Safer Communities (ABR). This year members of the ABR undertook a review of its activities to determine future areas of focus following five years in operation.



Orora, a global company that produces an extensive range of packaging and visual communication solutions, alongside others, has made arrangements to purchase the electricity that will be generated by Lal Lal.

Westpac provided 25% of the debt financing, which will be used to fund construction of the wind farm developed by Macquarie Group, and with investors InfraRed Capital and Northleaf Capital providing the majority of the equity financing.

This transaction involved application of Westpac's Project Finance Policy. incorporating Equator Principles requirements. and escalation of the transaction through ESG risk management and assessment processes.

### Investing

As a large institutional investor, BT Financial Group has the power to influence companies and foster engagement through our growing assets under management and long-term investment horizon. Consistent with our commitment to the Principles for Responsible Investment, we continue to focus on influencing responsible practices at companies in which our funds invest, through engagement with companies and exercising voting rights.

This year, we also released our Sustainable Investment Approach, which sets out how we address ESG issues in our internally managed funds, including super funds. This includes expanding the BT Financial Group ESG exclusions framework, including removing investment in tobacco and controversial weapons, to a wider set of funds managed by our internal teams

### Enhancing our approach on key risks

We continue to enhance our approach to managing sustainability risks and opportunities. This section explores human rights and climate change in further detail.



TO READ MORE Human Rights Climate Change

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

Human Rights

Respecting and advancing human rights helps us to achieve our vision to help our customers, communities and people to prosper and grow.

Our 2017 Human Rights Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan outlined our approach to advancing human rights. Over the year, we have continued to progress on our actions.

### Action areas

### What we delivered this year



### AS AN EMPLOYER

improve human rights outcomes for our employees

First Australian business to sign the United Nations LGBTI Standards of Conduct (2017).



Piloting new services for customers using AUSLAN and improving access to disability confidence training.





### AS A CUSTOMER SERVICE PROVIDER

improve human rights outcomes in customer service delivery



Introduced *Loss of a* loved one resources to help bereaved customers and their family manage a deceased estate.

Helped customers experiencing financial hardship, **issuing** over 37.000 financial assistance packages. Established a specialist team, with experience in areas such as health and social work, to help customers in highly complex vulnerable circumstances experiencing financial hardship.



Extended dementiafriendly services to BankSA and Bank of Melbourne customers.



#### AS A BUYER

encourage improved human rights outcomes in our supply chain

Signed the Australian Supplier Payment Code that commits us to pay eligible Australian small business suppliers within a 30 day period upon receipt of a correct invoice, allowing us to play our part towards fair wages.



100% of our top suppliers assessed on ESG risks, including human rights such as practices that focus on compliance with laws and regulations on labour/ workplace practices, workplace health and safety, anti-discrimination, child and forced labour.



### AS A FINANCIAL SERVICES PROVIDER

influence human rights outcomes in our financing activities



Brought together a number of our institutional customers to open a dialogue on initiatives to eradicate modern slavery and other severe human rights issues.

Assessed transactions/banking relationships with human rights risks such as labour standards, workplace health and safety, fair wages, forced, bonded or compulsory labour, Indigenous people's rights and community rights.





### AS A SUPPORTER OF COMMUNITIES

improve human rights outcomes in our communities



Westpac Bicentennial Foundation supported 330 educational scholarships Westpac Foundation grants to social enterprises created 513 jobs for people experiencing barriers to mainstream employment.



Awarded Westpac Foundation Community Grants to support 200 not-for-profits.



### STRENGTHEN

our human rights framework Improved policies and guidelines to better enable identification and assessment of human rights risk issues.

Actively participated in government consultations on an Australian Modern Slavery Act.

### Provided perspectives and feedback

on Oxfam and BankTrack's briefing paper Developing Effective Grievance Mechanisms in the Banking Sector.



Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Determining our salient human rights issues

A key focus in 2018 has been determining our salient human rights issues. In the language of the UN Guiding Principles Reporting Framework, these are the human rights at risk of the most severe negative impact through a company's activities and business relationships.

While there are parallels with topics identified in the assessment of our most material sustainability issues, which focuses on significance of issues to Westpac and its key stakeholders, the assessment of salient human rights issues is focused on the perspectives of those individuals whose rights may be affected. We could be connected to human rights risks due to our actions or via third party business relationships. Assessing the most salient human rights issues means prioritising the most severe risks to people, not only the most severe risks to the business.

### We applied the following process in arriving at our salient human rights issues

### **IDENTIFICATION ASSESSMENT PRIORITISATION** Identified human rights Assessed human rights issues that: issues that create risks to people, considering: Are inherently important in our most material

- · Can arise in our supply chain
- · Can arise in the value chain of businesses we finance

sustainability issues

· Are well-known risks in connection with certain business activities and sectors.

- · Severity of the risks to individuals
- · Nature of our business activities and relationships
- Vulnerability of certain groups of people.

Prioritised human rights issues by considering:

- Risks to people across our various roles employer, customer, buver, financial services provider
- · Our degree of connection in cause. contribution or link to impacts.

### **Engaging Shift**

Shift, a non-profit organisation, supported us through aspects of this process, including facilitating a workshop with our cross-divisional Human Rights Working Group. Led by our Sustainability team, the Working Group includes representatives from our customer-facing Consumer, Business and Institutional banking divisions, and BT Financial Group, as well as support teams including Credit Risk, Digital Risk, Financial Crime, Compliance, Legal, Human Resources, Health & Safety, Inclusion & Diversity, Customer Advocate, Strategy and Enterprise Services, and the Westpac and St.George Foundations.

Aligned with our human rights framework, the workshop explored the salient human rights issues in each of our roles - as an employer, a customer, a financial services provider, a buyer and a supporter of communities - building on work we had previously done to identify a wide range of relevant human rights issues. The workshop considered the severity of potential impacts on individuals connected to these identified human rights issues and how the risks could be influenced by the nature of our business activities. It also explored the importance of understanding whether we are causing, contributing or linked to impacts, as well as our appropriate role in supporting remedy. The Sustainability team then worked with Shift to refine the issues with further input also provided by the Sustainability Council, Stakeholder Advisory Council and the Board.



Chairman & CEO's message 2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter fundamentals

Performance

< 54 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Our salient human rights issues

The process we followed led us to focus on four salient human rights issues from a longer list of issues that we will continue to develop. Those four issues are:

| SALIENT ISSUE                                | RESPECTING<br>PEOPLE'S PRIVACY   | CUSTOMER VULNERABILITY   | EXCLUSION AND DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT  | UNFAIR WAGES AND CONDITIONS<br>FOR WORKERS IN OUR VALUE CHAIN   |
|--|--|--|---|---|
| Definition                                   | Respecting an individual's right to privacy by complying with all applicable privacy laws and only using or disclosing personal data information in ways that individuals would reasonably expect.   | Customers in circumstances that make them more susceptible to harm, loss or disadvantage (either personal or financial) than a person not in those circumstances.  | Exclusion and discrimination of people's full participation in employment.  | Unfair wages and working conditions impacting worker prosperity, security and standard of living.   |
| Why is this important?                       | Westpac has access to a wide range of sensitive individual data and given the threat of cyberattacks and the evolving nature of technology, we have a legal responsibility to steward, respect and protect this data. By using Privacy by Design Principles we aim to grow and nurture our stakeholders trust in our ability to respect and protect their personal data. | Customers in vulnerable circumstances (for example, victims of family violence or those experiencing financial hardship) are more susceptible to harm, loss or disadvantage, either personal or financial, than a person not in those circumstances. Extra care is necessary in the way we serve and support them. We also need to avoid creating or increasing vulnerability by failing to provide the right level of help or care. | Westpac as a major employer in Australia has an ethical responsibility to provide equal opportunities to all individuals. We need to ensure that we are not reinforcing existing prejudices that may exclude individuals from the workforce. We are committed to setting an example for others in meeting and exceeding standards relating to anti-discrimination, health, safety and wellbeing and freedom of association. | Westpac is a major lender to a broad range of corporate, institutional and government customers, and obtains goods and services from a range of local and international suppliers. Some of these customers and suppliers operate in industry sectors and geographical areas where instances of underpayment, non-payment, unsafe working conditions, and forced/child labour may exist. We can play a role in seeking to prevent such practices across our value chain. |
| Stakeholders at<br>risk of being<br>impacted | Retail and business customers, employees, contractors, suppliers   | Customers and wider customer value chain   | Current and prospective employees and contractors   | Suppliers, third-party service providers, corporate, institutional and government customers   |
| Potential impact                             | Abuse, loss and breach of personal data and privacy  | Economic and social disadvantage of customers  | Inability of the individuals to fully and equally participate in employment opportunities   | Impact on people's health and safety, prosperity, security and standard of living   |
| Relevance by our role <sup>1</sup>           | <ul> <li>Our role as an employer</li> <li>Our role as a customer service provider</li> <li>Our role as a buyer</li> <li>Our role as a financial services provider</li> </ul>   | Our role as a customer service provider     Our role as a financial services provider  | Our role as an employer   | Our role as a financial services provider     Our role as a buyer   |
| Key policies<br>and strategies               | <ul> <li>Privacy Policy</li> <li>Operational Risk Management Framework</li> <li>Customer Vulnerability 2020 Action Plan</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>2020 Sustainability Strategy: Support</li> <li>Financial Inclusion Action Plan</li> <li>Reconciliation Action Plan</li> <li>Accessibility Action Plan</li> <li>Product and Service Lifecycle Policy</li> <li>Customer Vulnerability 2020 Action Plan</li> </ul>   | <ul> <li>People Policies</li> <li>Inclusion and Diversity Strategy</li> <li>Accessibility Action Plan</li> <li>Reconciliation Action Plan</li> </ul>  | Enterprise Bargaining Agreement and People Policies     Sustainability Risk Management Framework     ESG Credit Risk Policies     Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct  |
|  |  | Speaking Up Policy and o   | ther grievance mechanisms   |   |
|  |  |  |   | GREATER RELEVANCE IN BUSINESS<br>AND INSTITUTIONAL BANKING<br>RELATIONSHIPS   |

**ECONOMY-WIDE RELEVANCE** 

Chairman & CEO's message 2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance

Other information < 55 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

# Climate change

This year marks a decade since we first set out our climate change agenda. In 2017, our third Climate Change Position Statement outlined our five key areas of focus to 2020. Over the year we made substantial progress against our targets and continued to play a leading role in a rapidly evolving landscape. We undertook further climate change scenario analysis in our Australia and New Zealand businesses including an assessment of physical risks in our Australian mortgage book for the first time. See below and in the Performance metrics section for further details.

### Action areas

### What we delivered this year



**PROVIDE FINANCE** 

to back climate change solutions



We were the largest financier to greenfield renewable energy projects in Australia over the last 12 months. By September 2018 we committed \$9.1bn to climate solutions against our 2020 target of \$10 billion.







SUPPORT BUSINESSES

that manage their climaterelated risks

The establishment of a cross-functional **Climate Change Risk Committee to** 

oversee credit, regulatory and legal risks of climate change, including scenario analysis, strengthened our response to climate-related risks.

New climate change scenario analysis in our Australian and New Zealand businesses included an assessment of physical risks in our Australian mortgage book for the first time - see p.56 below.

Enhanced lending criteria for the thermal coal and energy generation sectors as outlined in our Climate Change Position Statement were embedded in our Group Risk Appetite Statement, ensuring any lending to coal mining and generation projects meets our stringent standards. The emissions intensity of lending to the power generation sector continued to decline reaching 0.28 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e/ MWh, ahead of our 2020 target of 0.30 tCO<sub>2</sub>-e/MWh.



HELP INDIVIDUAL **CUSTOMERS** 

respond to climate change



Engagement with the Australian Business Roundtable for Disaster Resilience and Safer Communities (ABR) and National Resilience Taskforce continued our work to promote greater disaster resilience for Australian communities and included the publication of new research in the Building resilience to natural disasters in our state and territories report.

Climate scenario analysis

of physical risks highlighted the multiple benefits of building design, planning and preparedness in adapting to the worst effects of climate change and natural disasters.

We provided over 100 relief packages for customers impacted by natural disasters across Australia, including bushfires in southern NSW and south east and south west Victoria, Cyclone Marcus in the Northern Territory and floods in



IMPROVE AND DISCLOSE

our climate change performance Our climate disclosures aligned with the recommendations of the Task Force on Climaterelated Financial Disclosures (TCFD) for the first time.

emissions reduction target on track

Scope 1 & 2 emissions remained on track to meet our reduction targets of 9% by 2020 and 34% by 2030 through implementation of a number of energy efficiency projects and commissioning of rooftop solar PV in Australia and roll out of electric and plug-in hybrid vehicles for 30% of our NZ car fleet.

We continued to benchmark our performance against a range of surveys including CDP, the Australian Council of Sustainability Investors and DJSI, with a 44% increase in our DJSI rating for eco-efficiency performance since 2016.

northern Queensland.



ADVOCATE

for policies that stimulate investment in climate change solutions



Our 2018 climate scenario analysis reinforced our longstanding position that early action to transition the economy to net zero emissions provides the greatest opportunity for growth and reduces risks of economic disruption. This was conveyed in policy submissions for the Australian National Energy Guarantee and Zero Carbon Bill in New Zealand.

We continued our engagement with a number of forums

including Carbon Markets Institute, UNEP FI, Investor Group on Climate Change, Climate Action 100+, Climate Bonds Initiative, ABR, and Science Based Targets Initiative in Australia

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### As the first Australian bank to recognise the importance of limiting global warming to less than two degrees, we can play an important role in helping our customers and communities manage the transition to a low carbon economy.

This year we extended the breadth and depth of scenario analysis first undertaken in 2016 to build on our understanding of short, medium and long-term impacts of different climate change scenarios on our customers, communities and business. We continue to update our work in light of the IPCC's report on Global Warming of 1.5°C and will release the results of this work in 2019

- 1. 2°C scenarios: We revisited the three scenarios developed in partnership with EY and ClimateWorks in 2016 (see Westpac Sustainability Performance Report, 2016 p52) and reapplied them to Australian Business and Institutional lending (excluded retail, sovereign and bank exposures). This year, we also reviewed the International Energy Agency's Sustainable Development Scenario (IEA SDS) and the International Renewable Energy Agency's Renewable Energy Roadmap (IRENA Remap), focusing our analysis on the Australian energy market. Data presented here is from our Global Cooperation Scenario where coordinated global action results in a smooth transition to a low carbon economy.
- 2. 4°C scenario: The analysis was completed at postcode level in partnership with Deloitte and was underpinned by models developed by Climate Risk. Our core scenario was based on data from IPCC's RCP8.5 scenario and adopted a series of conservative assumptions about the vulnerability of homes to natural perils under 4°C of warming by 2100. The selected perils were: inundation such as sea level rise and storm surges, soil contraction due to increased heat and reduced rainfall, floods, wind and cyclones, and bushfires. Analysis focused on the mortgage portfolio of Westpac and St.George.

## Deepening our understanding of a low carbon Australian economy

+2°C warming by 2100

#### SCENARIO: MULTIPLE1

FOCUS: TRANSITION RISKS IN OUR AUSTRALIAN BUSINESS AND INSTITUTIONAL LENDING



### **POLICY**

70

40

30

A broad. market-based price on carbon is the most effective.

affordable, flexible and equitable means of achieving emissions reductions at least cost across the economy.

### **OPPORTUNITY**

Declining technology costs and significant investment mean

renewables may make up nearly 90% of Australia's energy sector under some scenarios by 2050. We expect continued

strong growth in climate solutions - our exposure to this sector has increased to \$9.1bn.

Transition Risk —

### RISK

Some sectors with less ability to decarbonise will experience higher transition risk. Under a Global Cooperation scenario

of our Australian portfolio is exposed to higher risk sectors.

This has been stable since 2016.

### TRANSITION RISK

Share of portfolio exposed to sectors that may experience higher transition risks at 2030 and 2050 under a 2°C scenario.

20302050

# Helping Australian households prepare for climate change

+4°C warming by 2100

SCENARIO: IPCC RCP 8.52 FOCUS: PHYSICAL RISKS IN OUR AUSTRALIAN MORTGAGE LENDING



### **POLICY**

Investment in resilience measures greatly reduces the cost of natural disasters.

The location, age, and design of homes are critical factors in reducing damage and financial impact on households.

### **OPPORTUNITY**

The physical impacts of climate change will emerge further in the coming decades. There is an opportunity to work with customers and a range of stakeholders to ensure risks are properly identified and addressed.

### RISK

Physical risks arising from climate change vary by region across the country. with some areas more exposed to higher risks over time. Our current lending in postcodes that may experience higher risk under a 4°C scenario by 2050 is relatively low.



### PHYSICAL RISK

Share of portfolio exposed to postcodes that may experience higher physical risk at 2030 and 2050 under a 4°C scenario.

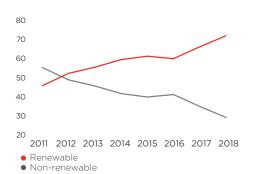
20302050

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk



Westpac Institutional Bank's Chief Executive, Lyn Cobley and Director of Infrastructure & Utilities, Greg Pauli join the Palisade Investment Partners team at the Ross River Solar Farm in Townsville, QLD as the first solar panels were being installed. The project is transforming a former 202-hectare mango plantation to create the largest single-stage solar farm in Australia.





## Faster action means stronger growth for New Zealand

During the year, our research found that taking faster action on climate change could save the New Zealand economy NZ\$30 billion by 2050.

We contrasted two climate change scenarios: one capturing an early and smooth transition, versus a second which modelled inaction on emissions reduction followed by more aggressive action from 2030. The analysis also looked at the physical threat posed by climate change to key New Zealand industry sectors.

Key insights from the work include:

- New Zealand can decarbonise towards a two degree target while achieving economic growth. A smooth transition would create NZ\$30 billion more GDP through to 2050 than delayed action
- Agriculture faces challenges in a two degree aligned economy, with the industry projected to be better off from an early, phased introduction to a carbon price rather than a more rapid entry later on
- Renewable electricity sources such as wind, hydro and solar will be among those industries to prosper while physical factors have the potential to impact key sectors like electricity generation, transport, forestry, agriculture and tourism.

## Keeping those that invest with us informed on climate change

BT Financial Group recognises the importance of understanding, measuring and appropriately managing the potential impacts of climate change in our investment portfolios. Providing our customers with information to help them understand our approach and enable them to make informed investment choices is an important focus of our work.

This year, we continued to evolve climaterelated disclosures for BT Financial Group, in line with the recommendations of the TCFD. This includes:

- Providing more information about how our investment boards and management consider climate change and related impacts in our investment portfolios
- Providing more information about how we integrate ESG considerations, including climate change, into investment decision making
- Expanding our approach to company engagement, through participation in the Climate Action 100+ initiative
- Disclosing carbon-related metrics across an expanded list of funds to provide customers, including our superannuation members, with information regarding the carbon exposure of their investments.

BT Financial Group is committed to providing customers investment options to enable them to manage sustainability risks, including climate change risk, in their investments. In addition to providing ESG information to help investors and advisers assess these risks in their portfolios on our investment platforms: BT Panorama, BT Invest and SuperInvest; we have also continued to make available investment options that provide specific sustainability screens, including carbon-related screens, across a number of our products and platforms. Further details regarding climate-related disclosures for BT can be found at bt.com.au/sustainability.



Chairman & CEO's message

2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 58 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Overview Service leadership Governance, conduct and trust Digital innovation Workforce of the future Positive societal impact Value chain risk

### Aligning with the Taskforce on Climate-related Financial Disclosures (TCFD)

A TCFD-aligned summary of our current and future work for climate-related Governance, Strategy and Risk Management is summarised below along with further climate performance metrics.

#### Priorities to 2020 Current state · Board oversight: Six-monthly updates · Executive oversight: Quarterly updates through Sustainability Council **GOVERNANCE** Continue to strengthen and improve our existing governance mechanisms • Working committees: Climate Change Risk, Climate Change Solutions, and Environmental Management • 1.5°C scenario analysis for our Australian Business and Institutional lending • Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan • Analyse impacts of climate change in the investments managed **STRATEGY** 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy by BT Financial Group, including through scenario analysis • Engage with stakeholders to shape a consistent approach to climate risk management and disclosure in the financial services sector • Continue to integrate climate change into risk management framework • Climate Change Risk Committee reports to Sustainability Council • Continued analysis of climate risks across our business including physical • Climate change integrated in Group Risk Appetite Statement and **RISK MANAGEMENT** risks in our Australian mortgage portfolio ESG Risk Management policies • Continue disclosure of climate-related impact in investments · Regular scenario analysis managed by BT Financial Group, including superannuation ELECTRICITY GENERATION EXPOSURE (% OF TCE) OPERATIONAL EMISSIONS CLIMATE CHANGE SOLUTIONS (SCOPE 1, 2 & 3) (TCO2-e, 000s) EXPOSURE (\$BN) • Renewable energy 71% Gas 14% METRICS AND TARGETS Black coal 12% Our emissions Brown coal 2% continue to Liquid fuel 1% decline in line with our Our lending to climate 9% reduction change solutions is Renewable energy represents over 71% of our lending to the target by 2020 on track to meet our electricity sector (vs. 2016) 2020 target of \$10bn FINANCED EMISSIONS (tCO2-e/MWh)2 CLIMATE CHANGE SOLUTIONS EXPOSURE (% OF TCE) MINING EXPOSURE (\$BN) 2015 Green buildings 48% 2016 • Renewable energy 29% • 2017 • Low carbon transport 13% • Adaptation infrastructure 3% 2018 Westpac Lending to coal mining • Forestry 3% electricity is in line with quality generation • Waste 2% parameters established portfolio Emissions intensity Other 2% in our climate change of our lending is well National position statement below the market electricity benchmark and ahead Mining represents 1% Green buildings and renewables market (NEM) of our 2020 target of Total Committed remain the largest share of benchmark lending to climate solutions (0.30 tCO2-e/MWh) Exposure Total Non-fossil Oil and gas Coal - thermal FY15 FY16 FY17 FY18

fuel

& metallurgical



Chairman & CEO's message 2020 Sustainability Strategy

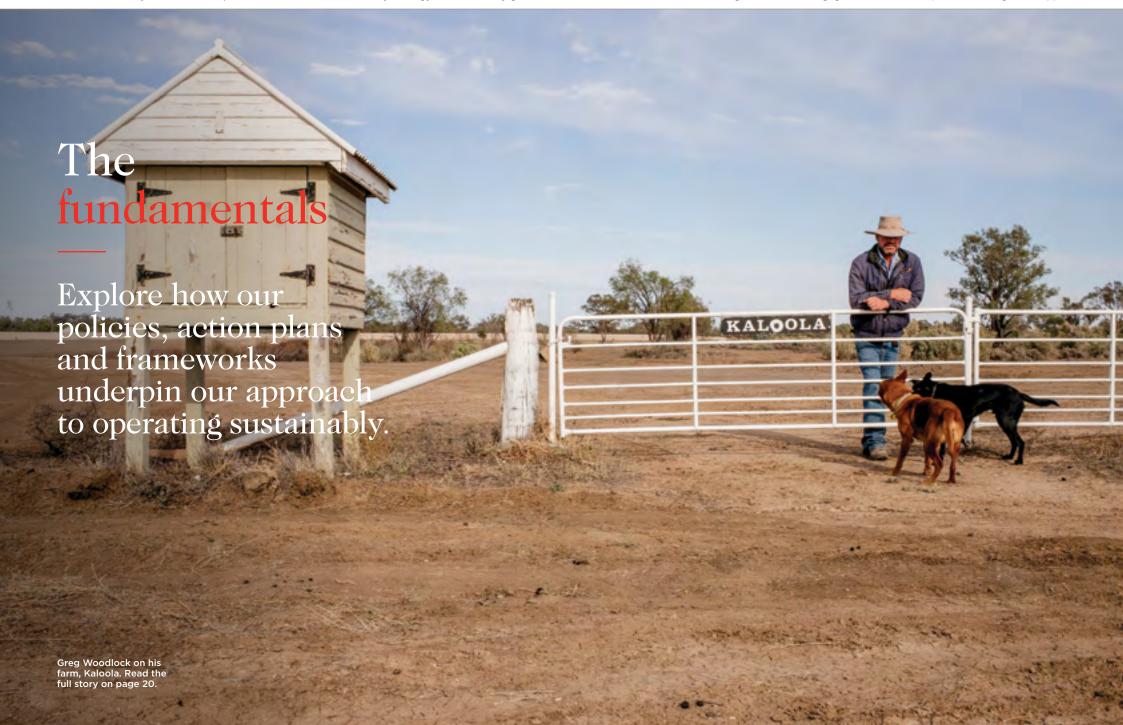
The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance

59 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach





Chairman &

2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The **fundamentals**  Performance

< 60 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

# 2020 Sustainability Strategy – It's about all of us

Westpac's 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy outlines our approach to building a sustainable future by taking action in the areas where we can have the greatest impact.

Our 2020 Sustainability Strategy is centred around three priority areas, and is underpinned by our commitment to fostering a culture of care and doing the right thing, and continuing to lead on sustainability fundamentals.

During the past year we worked with teams across Westpac to establish implementation plans towards meeting our new goals and commitments, as well as the supporting metrics to assess and report on our performance and impact.

## Our shared future

We believe we can create sustainable, long-term value for our customers, our communities and nation by:











**FUNDAMENTALS** 

AT THE HEART OF OUR STRATEGY IS OUR COMMITMENT TO DO THE RIGHT THING BY THE CUSTOMERS AND COMMUNITIES WE SERVE, HELPING THEM THROUGH MOMENTS OF CHANGE, AND BUILDING A CULTURE THAT'S CARING, INCLUSIVE AND INNOVATIVE

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

# Sustainability governance framework

### **Our governance forums**

Our governance framework underpins the delivery of our sustainability agenda, starting with our Board and flowing to committees across the organisation.

Three internal governance committees are central to the delivery of our strategy:

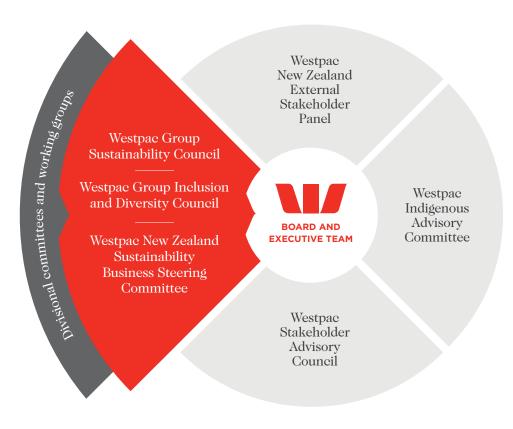
- · Sustainability Council
- · Inclusion and Diversity Council
- Westpac New Zealand Sustainability Steering Committee.

A number of committees and working groups report into these three committees, including:

- Environmental Management Committee
- Climate Change Solutions Committee
- Climate Change Risk Committee
- Global Responsible Sourcing Steering Committee
- Westpac Indigenous Advisory Committee
- Social & Affordable Housing Working Group
- · Human Rights Working Group.

The Westpac Stakeholder Advisory Council and Indigenous Advisory Committee provide important independent perspectives and guidance from external stakeholders. The Westpac New Zealand Sustainability Advisory Panel is made up of leaders in the business and community sectors, the Chair of which is also a member of the Westpac Stakeholder Advisory Council, maintaining alignment across Australia and New Zealand.

The implementation of our sustainability strategy is driven by the Group Sustainability team led by our Group Executive for Customer & Corporate Relations. The most senior executive with accountability for sustainability performance is the Group CEO. Progress is reviewed and discussed by the Group Executives and Board on a bi-annual basis



EXTERNAL COMMITTEES





Chairman &

2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The **fundamentals**  Performance

Other information

< 62 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

### Our frameworks, policies and positions

Our Principles for Doing Business set out the behaviours and frameworks for sustainable practices.

Our Sustainability Risk Management Framework guides how we manage, escalate and report on material sustainability risks. Specific policies and position statements such as our Climate Change Position Statement, Human Rights Position Statement and Responsible Investment Position Statement inform our approach to material issues.

Our Stakeholder Engagement Framework and Social Impact Framework guide our approach to understanding the views and expectations of our stakeholders.

Requirements of suppliers relating to management of the environment, labour conditions, social and governance issues and impacts from supplying products and services to us are laid out in our Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct.

These governance mechanisms are informed by a number of national and international partnerships and commitments. See External benchmarking.

## Our frameworks, policies and positions

| Guiding our approach | Managing Risk |  |
|----------------------|---------------|--|
|                      |               |  |

| Principles for Doing Business    | Sustainability Risk Management Framework | 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy       |
|----------------------------------|--|---|
| Stakeholder Engagement Framework | Approach to risk management              | Inclusion & Diversity Strategy          |
| Social Impact Framework          | Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct     | Divisional and Business Unit Strategies |

### POLICIES AND POSITION STATEMENTS

Climate Change Position Statement

**Human Rights Position Statement** 

Responsible Investment Position Statement

Supplier Inclusion & Diversity Policy

Wellbeing Policy

Health & Safety Policy

# ESG Credit Policy Financing Agribusiness

SPECIFIC POLICIES AND POSITIONS

Financing the Defence Sector Financing Tobacco Privacy Policy

### **ACTION PLANS AND DIVISIONAL STRATEGIES**

Driving action

Climate Change Action Plan Reconciliation Action Plan Human Rights Action Plan Accessibility Action Plan Customer Vulnerability 2020 Action Plan

Financial Inclusion Action Plan

### Global commitments and partnerships

| Equator Principles                 | UN Sustainable Development Goals  | UN Environment Program -<br>Finance Initiative | Principles for Responsible Investment |
|------------------------------------|---|--|---------------------------------------|
|                                    |   | Finance minarive                               | We Mean Business Coalition            |
| Principles for Responsible Banking | iples for Responsible Banking Global Investor Statement on Climate Change |  | Tobacco Free Finance Pledge           |

### Interim and annual reporting



Chairman &

2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance

< 63 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

In 2018, we introduced a number of new or revised frameworks, strategies, policies and positions.

### Frameworks, strategies, policies, and positions introduced or significantly updated during the year

| Sustainability Risk<br>Management Framework  | In August, we revised our Sustainability Risk Management Framework including the addition of a consistent classification of sustainability risks, adjusted review cycles, updates to reflect new accountabilities following the creation of a new Group Executive, Customer and Corporate Relations role, and updates to reflect the evolving external disclosure landscape.   |
|--|--|
| Responsible Investment<br>Position Statement | In October last year, we refreshed our Responsible Investment Position Statement which explains our approach to understanding and managing environmental, social and corporate governance impacts, risks and opportunities in investments across all the portfolios within BT Financial Group. As part of the refresh, we articulated our approach to excluding tobacco and controversial weapons such as such as cluster munitions, anti-personnel mines and biological and chemical weapons across a wider set of BT Financial Group's internally managed investment portfolios. |
| Inclusion and Diversity<br>Strategy          | In March, we released our 2018-2020 Inclusion and Diversity Strategy which aims to harness our peoples' experience, age, gender, gender identity, race, accessibility requirements, sexual orientation or cultural background to inspire ideas and innovation across three focus areas - Best talent for innovation and service, Inclusive place to work, and Helping our customers and communities.   |

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework **External benchmarking** Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

# External benchmarking

Through our global commitments, partnerships and participation in leading indices, surveys and awards, we are helping frame the sustainability conversation while contributing to the development of sustainability standards.

### **Key commitments/partnerships**



Principles for Responsible Banking Part of core group of 28 banks developing the

Principles for Responsible Banking

**UN Sustainable Development Goals** CEO Statement of Commitment (2015)



Paris Climate Agreement Supporter (2015)



The Equator Principles

Founding Adopter, First Australian Bank (2003)



**UN Environment Program** Finance Initiative

Founding Member (1991)



Financial Stability Board's Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures

Align with and support



Commitment to United Nations Global Compact

Signatory (2002), Global Compact Network Australia Founding Member



Banking Environment Initiative Founding signatory (2012)

**Principles for Responsible Investment** Signatory (2007)

GLOBAL INVESTOR CONUTION

Global Investor Coalition Statement on Climate Change Signatory (2014)

...:PRIMontréalPLEDGE

The Montreal Carbon Pledge Signatory (2014)



Climate Bonds Initiative Partner



Carbon Markets Institute Corporate Member

WE ME AN BUSINESS

We Mean Business Coalition Signatory (2015)



Climate Action 100+ Signatory (2018)



Carbon Neutral Certification Since 2012



Supply Nation

(for Indigenous owned businesses) Founding member (2016)



WeConnect International (for women owned businesses) (2014)



**Social Traders** 

(for social enterprises) Member of Connect (2016)

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework **External benchmarking** Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

### Sustainability leadership

### Industry awards



Awarded Gold Class ranking in RobecoSAM's 2018 Sustainability Yearbook

### Sustainability indices

### MEMBER OF **Dow Jones** Sustainability Indices In Collaboration with RobecoSAM 40

A world leader and member of DJSI World, DJSI Asia Pacific, and DJSI Australia Indexes

### Inclusion & diversity recognition



Included in the 2018 Bloomberg Gender Equality Index



Achieved highest "Leading" rating for the tenth consecutive year for disclosure of sustainability risks in 2017



Leader score among peer group1



#1 Bank in Top 10 Australian Network on Disability's Inaugural Access and Inclusion Index



Recognised in the 2017 CDP to achieve Leadership level for our response to climate change, announced in October 2017



Member of the FTSE4Good Index, of which Westpac has been a member for over 10 years, announced in August 2018



Employer of Choice by The Workplace Gender Equality Agency for the 8th consecutive year



Reconfirmed as a constituent of the Ethibel Sustainability Index (ESI) Excellence Global, announced September 2018



Member of the MSCI Global ESG Leaders index



Awarded Employer of the Year at the 2017 Women in Finance Awards



Achieved the highest QualityScore of 1 for the inaugural ESG survey by ISS in 2018



Member of the STOXX 2017/2018 Global ESG Leaders Indices for the fifth consecutive year



Received highest accolade of Platinum status in the Australian Workplace Equality Index Awards in May 2018



Chairman &

2020 Sustainability

The issues that matter

The **fundamentals**  Performance

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework **External benchmarking** Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

# Industry associations

Westpac is a member of, and participates in, a number of industry associations. Participating in these associations provides the Group opportunities to engage with other businesses and organisations, share insights, support advocacy, and consider and discuss potential industry standards.

### Summary of memberships of key industry associations:

|               | Australian Banking Association (ABA)                           | Business Council of Australia   |  |  |
|---------------|--|---|--|--|
| Involvement   | Member   | Member  |  |  |
|               | Member of governing body, ABA Council                          | Participation in some working groups, most notably the Indigenous                             |  |  |
|               | Regular contributor to working groups                          | Engagement Task Force   |  |  |
| Core activity | Consider public policy on banking and other financial services | Consider public policy in relation to economy-wide issues impacting the nation and businesses |  |  |
| Contribution  | Membership fee   | Membership fee  |  |  |
|               | Contributions to projects of strategic relevance               | Ad hoc contributions to projects of strategic relevance                                       |  |  |
|               |  |   |  |  |

#### Principles for engagement with key industry associations where we are a member:

- · We generally seek broad alignment with the policy positions and any advocacy/lobbying by the key industry associations
- Membership does not preclude Westpac from taking different policy positions to those associations, particularly where we believe that our position is in the best interests of our customers, shareholders, employees and the economy more broadly
- When our position varies significantly to an industry association, we engage directly with the leadership of that association
- We regularly review our memberships of industry associations to ensure our participation meets the expectations of our broader stakeholders.

#### Industry Associations policy and advocacy alignment review:

To align with these principles we will continue to review our key industry memberships in relation to our main areas of policy interest, which include a focus on lobbying and advocacy related to climate change and the core principles in our Climate Change Position Statement and Action Plan.

We engage directly with key industry associations where we identify a material variance in an association's policy position(s) to our policy position(s) including where this is apparent through their lobbying or advocacy. Should a material variance persist, we will consider that variance and weigh it against the benefits from the wider activities of that industry association when determining whether to renew our membership. We expect to next publicly update stakeholders on the outcomes of this process within six months of the 2018 Annual General Meeting



CEO's message

2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information < 67 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Chairman &

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

# Stakeholder engagement

Engagement with our customers, investors, employees, government, suppliers, NGOs and communities helps ensure our strategy and reporting meets the expectations of our key stakeholders.

### **CUSTOMERS**

### **INVESTORS**

### **EMPLOYEES**

### **GOVERNMENT** AND **REGULATORS**

### **SUPPLIERS**

### NON-**GOVERNMENTAL ORGANISATIONS**

## **COMMUNITIES**



managers.



Surveys, ongoing briefings and meetings with investors. ESG analyst meetings, and questions received prior to and during Annual General Meetings.



Monthly employee surveys, biennial Diversity and Flexibility Survey. biennial Group Communications Survey, annual Community Engagement Survey and other Foundation surveys, blogs, Yammer (internal social media platform), biannual People Leader Forums, and ongoing team meetings.



Policy trend analysis, industry forums, submissions. reform proposals, reviews and meetings.



Assessment against our updated Responsible Sourcina Code of Conduct for new and existing suppliers (assessments valid for three years), supplier forums and meetings with individual suppliers.



Regular one on one meetings, NGO participation in industry meetings (e.g. Australian Dialogue on Business and Human Rights), engagement on particular strategy of policy developments (e.g. refresh of Climate Change and Human Rights position statements), ongoing written correspondence.



Ongoing dialogue with community partners including annual relationship review meetings, ongoing local branch engagement, skill-based volunteering, mentoring and secondments. and periodic involvement in strategic workshops and focus groups.

We participate in a range of multi-stakeholder forums including the Investor Group on Climate Change, Australian Business Roundtable for Disaster Resilience & Safer Communities, UNEP FI Principles for Responsible Banking Stakeholder Advisory Group, Global Compact Network Australia Human Rights Leadership Group for Business, and more. See External benchmarking

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

Our stakeholder engagement process is guided by the AA1000 Stakeholder Engagement Standard (2008) and plays a major role in our annual assessment of material issues. This year some of the key topics we engaged on included:

- Governance and practices through our involvement with the UNEP FI initiative on the Principles for Responsible Banking
- · Customer hardship through our engagement with Vulnerable Customer Council, Small Business Council, Office of the Customer Advocate. Salvation Armv's You're the Boss financial wellbeing program, as a member of the Financial Inclusion Action Plan (FIAP) program and by working directly with our customers
- Environmental stewardship through active dialogue with a range of stakeholders including Market Forces, 350.org, WWF Australia, the Carbon Market Institute and Investor Group on Climate Change
- · Addressing the impacts of problem gambling through consumer groups, industry and government dialogue on gambling and the use of personal credit cards
- · Affordable housing and homelessness, through engagement with government on ways to tackle Sydney's housing affordability issues
- Human rights including engagement with Oxfam and industry, and active involvement in the government inquiries and consultations on new legislation regarding company disclosures on modern slavery in supply chains.

### Stakeholder Advisory Council

The Stakeholder Advisory Council is a forum for a range of external stakeholders to provide important insight and feedback to our executives and sustainability leaders on Westpac's approach to sustainability. It is an important mechanism to ensure we are addressing the right issues in the right way.

Westpac's Stakeholder Advisory Council was re-established in 2016 to act as a guiding body to provide advice to our Executives and sustainability leaders on environmental and social sustainability. Its focus is on identifying and responding to the most pressing issues (impacting both our business and our communities where we operate) where we have the skills and resources to make a meaningful impact.

In 2018, the Council met three times and provided insights and feedback around a range of important issues and opportunities. Key discussion points included:

- Westpac's role in supporting secure access to housing through all stages of life
- Westpac's approach to data ethics, and the importance of taking a 'humanist approach', and placing the end customer at 'the heart' of data ethics considerations
- Reflections on the Group's 2020 Human Rights Position Statement and Action Plan, and feedback on salient themes
- · Perspectives on proposals for Constitutional Recognition of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Australians, with a particular focus on truth-telling and how Westpac, Australia's oldest company, might approach this
- Insights around how the Group might best support customers in vulnerable situations
- · Constructive insights into our ongoing sustainability performance and feedback on material sustainability themes for 2018 and previous years.

The Council is made up of nine members and one observer, and is co-chaired by Westpac CEO, Brian Hartzer, and the CEO of the Ethics Centre, Simon Longstaff.

Current external members of the Council include:

- Simon Longstaff Stakeholder Advisory Council Co-Chair, CEO The Ethics Centre
- Michael Anderson Chairman, Wesley Mission
- David Borger Executive Director, Western Sydney **Business Chamber**
- · Nick Main Chair, Westpac New Zealand Sustainability Advisory Panel
- James Moody Founding CEO, Sendle
- Sam Mostvn Non-executive Director & Sustainability Adviser
- Tim Nelson Chief Economist, AGL
- · Robynne Quiggin Professor, University of Technology, Sydney
- · Catherine Yeomans Former CEO Mission Australia

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

# Material topics and management approach

Informed by engagement with internal and external stakeholders and a review of policies, industry trends, peer analysis and regulatory and non-regulatory requirements, our materiality process is aligned with the Global Reporting Initiative (GRI) Standards (2016) and the AA1000 AccountAbility Principles Standard (2008).

We identify a range of current and emerging risks and opportunities that are likely to impact our business and our stakeholders over the short, medium and long term. We anticipate that these topics will evolve over time and we will continue to work with our stakeholders to shape them going forward.

Our approach follows the 'Identify', 'Prioritise' and 'Validate' process recommended by GRI to determine our material topics. Through engagement with internal and external stakeholders we are able to identify a list of emerging topics that we evaluate and prioritise through a quantitative scoring methodology.

This year, as a result of our materiality process, we have separated a material topic (previously 'Customer experience, support and access') into three distinct topics, two of which were considered material and included below ('Customer satisfaction and experience' and 'Customer vulnerability and hardship'). More information on these topics is available in the Service leadership section.

Detailed information on our material topics is available in the table below as well as in our Annual Report within the Directors' Report. Risk and Risk Management, and Sustainability Performance sections. In addition to GRI, we also map our performance against the Sustainability Accounting Standards Board (SASB) draft standards.

| Material topic                       | Definition  | GRI/SASB Standards   | Relevant stakeholders | How we are responding  |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|--|
| Service leadership                   |   |  |                       |  |
| Customer satisfaction and experience | Customers' needs are becoming<br>more complex, and at the same<br>time their expectations around<br>how they want to engage with<br>us are evolving           | GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact outside our operations GRI Standards: Social – Product portfolio, Marketing and labelling SASB Topics: Transparent information and fair advice for customers  |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Service leadership (p.14)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Customers (p.79) and Social and economic impact (p.92)</li> </ul>                             |
| Customer vulnerability and hardship  | Our ability to support customers in times of financial hardship and anticipating times when they can become vulnerable allows us to help when it matters most | GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact outside our operations GRI Standards: Social – Local communities, Product portfolio, Marketing and labelling SASB Topics: Responsible lending and debt prevention – Financial inclusion and capacity building |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Service leadership (p.14)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Social and economic impact (p.82)</li> <li>Customer Vulnerability 2020 Action Plan</li> </ul> |





Investors















Chairman & CEO's message

2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 70 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

| Material topic                       | Definition  | GRI/SASB Standards   | Relevant stakeholders | How we are responding   |
|--------------------------------------|---|--|-----------------------|---|
| Financial capability and empowerment | Creating a fairer, more inclusive<br>and confident society by helping<br>people understand money, thereby<br>empowering them to improve their<br>financial wellbeing                    | GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact within our own operations as well as outside GRI Standards: Social - Product portfolio SASB Topics: Financial inclusion and capacity building                                       |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Service leadership (p.14)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Social and economic impact (p.92)</li> </ul> |
| Governance, conduct and trus         | st  |  |                       |   |
| Changing regulatory landscape        | Supervision and regulation in jurisdictions that the Group operate in continue to evolve, creating uncertainty in the operating environment   | GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact within our own operations as well as outside GRI Aspect: Social - Marketing and labelling, Socioeconomic compliance SASB Topics: Management of the legal and regulatory environment |                       | <ul> <li>Chairman's Letter and CEO's Letter in the<br/>Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Governance, conduct and trust (p.21)</li> </ul>                             |
| Conduct and culture                  | Instances of poor conduct<br>have eroded public trust in the<br>financial services sector, driving<br>an increased focus on corporate<br>culture and improved outcomes<br>for customers | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations GRI Standards: Social - Product portfolio SASB Topics: Transparent information and fair advice for customers - Responsible lending and debt prevention            |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Governance, conduct and trust (p.21)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Employees (p.75)</li> </ul>       |
| Financial and economic performance   | Maintaining a healthy financial<br>performance and strong balance<br>sheet is vital to the Group's long<br>term sustainability  | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations and contribute to impact outside GRI Standards: Economic – Economic performance   |                       | <ul> <li>Chairman's Letter and CEO's letter in the<br/>Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Performance metrics - Social and<br/>economic impact (p.92)</li> </ul>      |



















Chairman & CEO's message 2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information < 71 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

| Material topic                             | Definition  | GRI/SASB Standards  | Relevant stakeholders | How we are responding   |
|--|---|---|-----------------------|---|
| Governance, risk and remuneration          | Clear governance practices,<br>active management of risk,<br>commitment to compliance, and<br>fair remuneration in our operations,<br>supplier and partner relationships<br>are all critical to the longevity and<br>financial wellbeing of the Group | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations GRI Standards: Economic - Anti- corruption, Procurement practices SASB Topics: Management of the legal and regulatory environment - Systemic risk management |                       | <ul> <li>Chairman's Letter and CEO's Letter in the<br/>Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Governance, conduct and trust (p.21)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Employees (p.75)</li> </ul> |
| Digital innovation                         |   |   |                       |   |
| Digital product and service transformation | Digitisation offers opportunities to improve efficiency and deliver new and better customer experiences when, how and where customers choose to engage with us  | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations and contribute to impact outside GRI Standards: Social - Society - Local communities, Product Responsibility - Product portfolio                             |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Digital innovation (p.27)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Customers (p.79)</li> </ul>                                      |
| Information security and data privacy      | Maintaining customer confidentiality and the security of our systems is paramount to maintaining trust and confidence   | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations and contribute to impact outside GRI Standards: Social - Product responsibility - Customer privacy SASB Topics: Customer privacy and data security           |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp;<br/>Sustainability Report</li> <li>Digital innovation (p.27)</li> </ul>  |

### Workforce of the future

Inclusion and diversity

Having a workforce that reflects the broader community in which we operate, as well as delivering a better service experience for our customers

**GRI Boundary:** Cause impact within our own operations and contribute to impact outside

**GRI Standards:** Social - Diversity and equal opportunity

**SASB Topics:** Employee inclusion



品











• Positive societal impact (p.39)

• Performance metrics - Employees (p.75), Suppliers (p.91) and Reconciliation Action Plan (p.97)







Employees











About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

| Material topic                              | Definition  | GRI/SASB Standards   | Relevant stakeholders | How we are responding   |
|---|---|--|-----------------------|---|
| Talent attraction and retention             | Attracting, retaining and developing our people and helping them to build skills for the future   | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations GRI Standards: Social - Employment, Training and education  |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Workforce of the future (p.33)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Employees (p.75) and Reconciliation Action Plan (p.97)</li> </ul> |
| Workforce wellbeing                         | Maintaining a secure workplace<br>and providing our people with a<br>range of flexible work options and<br>workplace benefits that support<br>their mental health, safety and<br>wellbeing  | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations GRI Standards: Social - Employment, Occupational health and safety  |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Workforce of the future (p.33)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Employees (p.75)</li> </ul>                                       |
| Positive societal impact                    |   |  |                       |   |
| Climate change transition and opportunities | As a major financial institution, we have an important role to play in supporting the transition to an economy that limits global warming to less than two degrees and ensuring clarity around our scientific and principles-based approach to assessing customers and projects | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations and contribute to impact outside  GRI Standards: Economic – Economic Performance, Social – Product portfolio, Audit, Active ownership  SASB Topics: Integration of environmental, social and governance risk factors in credit analysis |                       | <ul> <li>Value chain risk (p.48)</li> <li>Positive societal impact (p.39)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Sustainable lending and investment (p.82)</li> </ul>   |
| Positive impact finance                     | Tailoring and provision of financial products that directly address widely recognised societal or environmental issues, or to sectors that operate with an explicit mandate to address those issues   | GRI Boundary: Cause impact within our own operations and contribute to impact outside  GRI Standards: Economic - Indirect economic impacts, Social - Product portfolio   |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Positive societal impact (p.39)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Sustainable lending and investment (p.82)</li> </ul>             |
| Societal diversity and prosperity           | As one of the largest companies in Australia, we can play an important role in creating positive social impact through core business activities and community investment  | GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact outside our operations GRI Standards: Economic - Indirect economic impacts, Social - Local communities, Product portfolio   |                       | <ul> <li>Positive societal impact (p.39)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Social and economic impact (p.92)</li> </ul>  |





















2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information < 73 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

About our sustainability strategy Sustainability governance framework External benchmarking Stakeholder engagement Material topics and management approach

| Material topic                 | Definition   | GRI/SASB Standards  | Relevant stakeholders | How we are responding   |
|--------------------------------|--|---|-----------------------|---|
| Supporting communities in need | As an integral service provider in the communities in which we operate, we actively support those in need including in times of emergency and recovery, as well as initiatives to address complex societal and economic issues | GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact outside our operations GRI Standards: Social - Local communities |                       | <ul> <li>CEO's Letter in the Annual Review &amp; Sustainability Report</li> <li>Service leadership (p.14)</li> <li>Performance metrics - Social and economic impact (p.92)</li> </ul> |



# External landscape



Observing and understanding local GRI Boundary: Contribute to impact

GRI Standards: Economic - Indirect economic impacts, Social - Product portfolio

**SASB Topics:** Management of the legal and regulatory environment -Systemic risk management















• Positive societal impact (p.39)

















Chairman &

2020 Sustainability

The issues

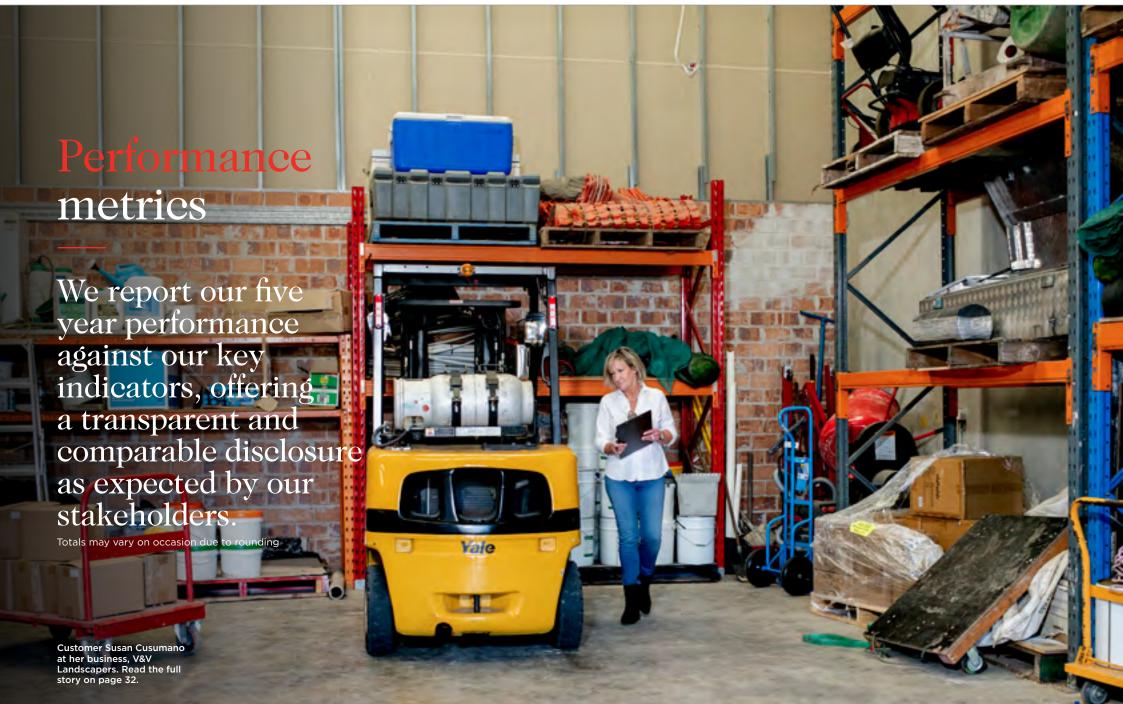
**Performance** 

Other information

< 74 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards





2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Employees**

We measure and report progress on a number of indicators that reflect the focus areas of our overall human resources strategy and the sustainability of our workforce. This includes progress we have made towards our inclusion and diversity goals, improving the health, safety and wellbeing of employees, how we attract and retain talent through building the knowledge and capability of our employees, how we establish expectations of employee conduct, issues reported through whistleblowing channels, and a number of key remuneration ratios – all areas which deliver against the Group's Service Leadership and Workforce Revolution strategic priorities. Refer to Governance, conduct and trust and Workforce of the future for a strategic update on our progress.

#### **Employee profile**

Employees by employment type, region and gender (headcount)

|                        |        |        | 2018   |        |        | 2017   |        |        | 2016   |
|------------------------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
|                        | Female | Male   | Total  | Female | Male   | Total  | Female | Male   | Total  |
| Australia <sup>1</sup> |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Full time              | 11,650 | 12,035 | 23,685 | 11,902 | 12,298 | 24,200 | 12,084 | 12,395 | 24,479 |
| Part time              | 5,337  | 561    | 5,898  | 5,389  | 560    | 5,949  | 5,563  | 540    | 6,103  |
| Temporary              | 1,284  | 1,806  | 3,090  | 1,310  | 1,658  | 2,968  | 1,336  | 1,675  | 3,011  |
| Total Australia        | 18,271 | 14,402 | 32,673 | 18,601 | 14,516 | 33,117 | 18,983 | 14,610 | 33,593 |
| New Zealand            |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Full time              | 2,091  | 1,618  | 3,709  | 2,118  | 1,574  | 3,692  | 2,077  | 1,555  | 3,632  |
| Part time              | 600    | 59     | 659    | 597    | 53     | 650    | 610    | 50     | 660    |
| Temporary              | 230    | 168    | 398    | 276    | 176    | 452    | 359    | 252    | 611    |
| Total New Zealand      | 2,921  | 1,845  | 4,766  | 2,991  | 1,803  | 4,794  | 3,046  | 1,857  | 4,903  |
| Westpac Pacific        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |        |
| Full time              | 609    | 456    | 1,065  | 586    | 455    | 1,041  | 578    | 445    | 1,023  |
| Part time              | 7      | 4      | 11     | 17     | 11     | 28     | 14     | 4      | 18     |
| Temporary              | 3      | 4      | 7      | 12     | 19     | 31     | 12     | 19     | 31     |
| Total Westpac Pacific  | 619    | 464    | 1,083  | 615    | 485    | 1,100  | 604    | 468    | 1,072  |
| Group total            | 21,811 | 16,711 | 38,522 | 22,207 | 16,804 | 39,011 | 22,633 | 16,935 | 39,568 |

<sup>1.</sup> Employee data is categorised by legal employer. 'Australia' includes employees located in Australia, UK, USA and Asia.

#### **Employees (FTE)**

|             | 2018   | 2017   | 2016 <sup>1</sup> | 2015 <sup>1</sup> | 2014 <sup>1</sup> |
|-------------|--------|--------|-------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| Permanent   | 31,672 | 32,044 | 32,190            | 32,620            | 33,586            |
| Temporary   | 3,357  | 3,052  | 3,390             | 2,864             | 3,010             |
| Group total | 35,029 | 35,096 | 35,580            | 35,484            | 36,596            |

<sup>1.</sup> FTE numbers restated as previously reported numbers did not include NZ contractors. Media Release here.

#### Engagement, new starters, attrition and retention

|   | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Employee Engagement Index (%) <sup>1</sup>      | -     | 79    | 69    | -     | -     |
| Employee voluntary attrition (number)           | 3,705 | 3,586 | 3,957 | 4,118 | 3,692 |
| Employee voluntary attrition (% of total staff) | 10.0  | 9.6   | 10.6  | 10.6  | 9.8   |
| New starters (number)                           | 3,877 | 4,118 | 4,474 | 4,214 | -     |
| New starters (% of total staff)                 | 10.1  | 10.6  | 11.3  | 11.1  | -     |
| New starter retention<br>(% of new starters)    | 84.1  | 84.7  | 85.5  | 85.3  | 88.0  |

New employee engagement survey conducted from 2016 and prior data not included due to change in survey methodology. From 2017 the survey is conducted every two years and the next survey will be in 2019.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# New starters by gender, age and region<sup>1,2</sup>

|  |        | 2018                       |        | 2017                       |        | 2016                       |        | 2015                       |
|--|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|--------|----------------------------|
|  | Number | Rate<br>(% total<br>staff) |
| Employee new<br>starters by gender           |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            |
| Female                                       | 2,026  | 52                         | 2,154  | 52                         | 2,324  | 52                         | 2,087  | 50                         |
| Male   | 1,850  | 48                         | 1,964  | 48                         | 2,150  | 48                         | 2,125  | 50                         |
| Employee new starters by age                 |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            |
| ≤ 24   | 885    | 23                         | 917    | 22                         | 949    | 21                         | 887    | 21                         |
| 25-34  | 1,545  | 40                         | 1,667  | 40                         | 1,795  | 40                         | 1,795  | 43                         |
| 35-44  | 940    | 24                         | 1,007  | 24                         | 1,122  | 25                         | 1,020  | 24                         |
| 45-54  | 404    | 10                         | 411    | 10                         | 460    | 10                         | 427    | 10                         |
| ≥ 55   | 100    | 3                          | 114    | 3                          | 147    | 3                          | 83     | 2                          |
| Employee new starters by region <sup>2</sup> |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            |        |                            |
| Australia <sup>3</sup>                       | 3,359  | 87                         | 3,562  | 84                         | 4,011  | 86                         | -      | _                          |
| New Zealand                                  | 518    | 13                         | 556    | 14                         | 463    | 10                         | _      | _                          |

- 1. Age and gender totals may not match overall reported numbers due to non-identified age and gender in some records.
- 2. Region split first reported in 2016.
- 3. 'Australia' includes employees located in Australia, UK, USA, Asia and Pacific.

#### Voluntary attrition by gender, age and region<sup>1</sup> (%)

|                                  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|----------------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Attrition by gender (%):         |      |      |      |      |      |
| Female                           | 9    | 9    | 10   | 10   | 10   |
| Male                             | 11   | 10   | 11   | 12   | 10   |
| Attrition by age (%):            |      |      |      |      |      |
| ≤ 24                             | 18   | 16   | 20   | 18   | 17   |
| 25-34                            | 14   | 13   | 15   | 14   | 13   |
| 35-44                            | 10   | 10   | 10   | 10   | 9    |
| 45-54                            | 6    | 6    | 7    | 7    | 6    |
| ≥ 55                             | 4    | 4    | 5    | 5    | 5    |
| Attrition by region <sup>2</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |
| Australia <sup>3</sup>           | 10   | 9    | 11   | -    | _    |
| New Zealand                      | 10   | 10   | 11   | _    | _    |

<sup>1.</sup> Age and gender totals may not match overall reported numbers due to non-identified age and gender in some records.

# **Inclusion and diversity**

#### Women in leadership (%)

|                    | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Board <sup>1</sup> | 22   | 22   | 22   | 22   | 44   |
| Executive          | 45   | 41   | 36   | 26   | 28   |
| Senior Manager     | 47   | 46   | 44   | 42   | 39   |
| Manager            | 54   | 51   | 49   | 47   | 45   |
| Group total        | 50   | 50   | 48   | 46   | 44   |

<sup>1.</sup> Board not included in Group total.

## Tenure and gender profile<sup>1</sup> (%)

|           |        |      | 2018  |        |      | 2017  |  |
|-----------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|--|
|           | Female | Male | Total | Female | Male | Total |  |
| <1 Yr     | 10     | 13   | 12    | 12     | 14   | 13    |  |
| 1 Yr      | 9      | 11   | 10    | 9      | 12   | 10    |  |
| 2-3 Yrs   | 14     | 17   | 15    | 13     | 17   | 15    |  |
| 4-5 Yrs   | 10     | 11   | 11    | 9      | 10   | 10    |  |
| 6-10 Yrs  | 20     | 21   | 20    | 23     | 22   | 22    |  |
| 11-15 Yrs | 15     | 12   | 13    | 13     | 10   | 12    |  |
| 16-20 Yrs | 9      | 6    | 8     | 8      | 6    | 7     |  |
| 21 Yrs +  | 13     | 9    | 11    | 12     | 9    | 11    |  |

<sup>1.</sup> Age and gender totals may not match overall reported numbers due to non-identified age and gender in some records.

# Age and gender profile<sup>1</sup> (%)

|       |        |      | 2018  |        |      | 2017  |
|-------|--------|------|-------|--------|------|-------|
|       | Female | Male | Total | Female | Male | Total |
| ≤ 24  | 5      | 6    | 5     | 5      | 6    | 6     |
| 25-34 | 27     | 27   | 27    | 28     | 28   | 28    |
| 35-44 | 30     | 33   | 31    | 29     | 32   | 31    |
| 45-54 | 23     | 23   | 23    | 23     | 23   | 23    |
| ≥ 55  | 15     | 12   | 13    | 14     | 11   | 13    |

<sup>1.</sup> Age and gender totals may not match overall reported numbers due to non-identified age and gender in some records.

<sup>2.</sup> Region split first reported in 2016.

<sup>3.</sup> Australia' includes employees located in Australia, UK, USA, Asia and Pacific.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Age profile of workforce compared to national labour force (%)1

|                                |     | 2018  |       |       |     |     |       |       |       | 2017 |
|--------------------------------|-----|-------|-------|-------|-----|-----|-------|-------|-------|------|
|                                | ≤24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | ≥55 | ≤24 | 25-34 | 35-44 | 45-54 | ≥55  |
| Westpac Group - Australia      | 5   | 26    | 32    | 23    | 13  | 5   | 28    | 32    | 23    | 12   |
| Australian labour force        | 16  | 24    | 21    | 20    | 19  | 16  | 23    | 21    | 20    | 19   |
| Westpac Group -<br>New Zealand | 6   | 25    | 26    | 26    | 18  | 7   | 26    | 25    | 26    | 16   |
| New Zealand labour force       | 14  | 22    | 19    | 21    | 24  | 14  | 22    | 19    | 22    | 24   |

<sup>1.</sup> Age and Gender totals may not total to 100% due to non-identified age and gender in some records.

## Percentage of basic salary - female to male<sup>1</sup>

|                      | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 <sup>2</sup> | 2014 |
|----------------------|------|------|------|-------------------|------|
| Administrator        | 107  | 106  | 109  | 109               | 111  |
| Senior Administrator | 98   | 99   | 99   | 99                | 99   |
| Team lead/supervisor | 100  | 100  | 100  | 99                | 99   |
| Manager              | 99   | 99   | 99   | 99                | 99   |
| Middle Manager       | 97   | 97   | 98   | 99                | 98   |
| Senior Manager       | 97   | 97   | 96   | 95                | 94   |
| Executive            | 81   | 83   | 78   | 87                | 97   |

<sup>1.</sup> Calculated as (base salary - female average salary as a % of male average salary); ratios for the Group.

#### Parental leave

|  |        |      | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|--|--------|------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
|  | Female | Male | Total | Total | Total | Total | Total |
| Australia <sup>1</sup>   |        |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Employees accessing parental leave                             | 1,754  | 744  | 2,498 | 2,662 | 2,722 | 2,862 | 3,059 |
| Rate of return from parental leave (%)                         | 97     | 92   | 95    | 95    | 95    | 95    | _     |
| Employees still employed<br>12 months after return to work (%) | 89     | 86   | 88    | _     | _     | _     | _     |
| New Zealand  |        |      |       |       |       |       |       |
| Employees accessing parental leave <sup>2</sup>                |        |      | 111   | 131   | 127   | 144   | 120   |
| Rate of return from parental leave (%)                         |        |      | 97    | 95    | 96    | 92    | 85    |

<sup>1.</sup> Breakdown by gender and employees still employed 12 months after return to work first reported in 2018.

#### Indigenous employment

|                                       | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 |
|---------------------------------------|------|------|------|------|
| Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander |      |      |      |      |
| new-to-bank hires - Australian (%)    | 4.3  | 4.5  | 3.4  | 4.1  |

# Health, safety and wellbeing

## Injury frequency rates

|   | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate - Group <sup>1</sup>        | 0.4  | 0.6  | 0.8  | 0.8  | 1.1  |
| Total Reportable Injury Frequency Rate - Group <sup>2</sup> | 3.9  | 7.2  | 8.6  | -    | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> No work-related fatalities were reported during this period.

#### **Employee Assistance Program utilisation**

|   | 2018 | 2017 <sup>1</sup> | 2016 <sup>1</sup> | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|-------------------|-------------------|------|------|
| Employee Assistance Program utilisation (%) | 9.0  | 7.6               | 6.4               | 5.2  | 5.2  |

<sup>1.</sup> Increase reflects expansion of services including nutrition and domestic and family violence support.

#### Absenteeism1

|             | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|-------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Australia   | 3.2  | 3.2  | 3.5  | 3.4  | 3.3  |
| New Zealand | 2.9  | 2.4  | 2.3  | 2.2  | 2.2  |

<sup>1.</sup> Calculated as number of actual absenteeism days lost (due to incapacity of any kind) as a percentage of total days (FTE) scheduled to be worked by workforce.

#### Occupational health and safety training<sup>1</sup>

|                           | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Group (%)                 | 95   | 95   | 96   | 96   | -    |
| Australia, UK and USA (%) | -    | -    | -    | -    | 94   |
| New Zealand (%)           | -    | -    | -    | -    | 93   |

<sup>1.</sup> Data changed to Group-wide reporting since moving to a consistent global training platform in 2015.

<sup>2.</sup> Change in Executive level in 2015 attributable to a male CEO replacing a female CEO.

<sup>2. 2014</sup> to 2015 restated to align with Australian calculation methodology.

<sup>2.</sup> Reported for the first time in 2016.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Training and capability**

## Average hours of training per employee

|                        | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 <sup>2</sup> | 2015 | 2014 |
|------------------------|------|------|-------------------|------|------|
| Australia <sup>1</sup> | 19.2 | 19.1 | 17.6              | 20.9 | 18.1 |
| New Zealand            | 28.9 | 21.3 | 12.7              | 11.6 | 8.1  |
| Group average          | 20.0 | 19.3 | 17.1              | 20.0 | -    |

- 1. 'Australia' includes employees located in Australia, UK, USA and Asia.
- 2. Restatements made to data from past years to reflect updated calculation methodology.

#### **Conduct and compliance**

#### Doing The Right Thing training<sup>1,2</sup>

|                           | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---------------------------|------|------|------|------|------|
| Group (%)                 | 97   | 97   | 96   | 97   | -    |
| Australia, UK and USA (%) | -    | -    | -    | -    | 97   |
| New Zealand (%)           | -    | -    | -    | -    | 93   |

- The course covers a range of topics including: Equal Employment Opportunity, Accessibility, Core Compliance &
  Operational Risk, Giving Advice, Conflicts of Interest, Privacy, The Technology Code of Use, AML/CTF and Sanctions, Use of
  Customer Data, Fraud, Social Media Use, Whistle Blower Protection, Raising Your Concerns and Ethical Awareness.
- 2. Data has changed from being geographically broken down to Group-wide reporting as we have moved to a consistent global training platform in 2015.

#### Whistleblower reporting<sup>1</sup>

|   |        |                    | 2018           | 2017   | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|---|--------|--------------------|----------------|--------|-------|-------|-------|
| Reportable Conduct categories                     | Total⁴ | Substan-<br>tiated | In<br>Progress | Total⁴ | Total | Total | Total |
| Dishonest conduct                                 | 85     | 30                 | 7              | 92     | 82    | 90    | 66    |
| Fraudulent or other illegal activity <sup>2</sup> | 13     | 3                  | 1              | 13     | 4     | 3     | _     |
| Audit issues                                      | -      | -                  | -              | 6      | _     | -     | -     |
| Significant people or<br>HR issues <sup>3</sup>   | 121    | 34                 | 12             | 142    | 104   | 81    | 69    |
| Substantial health and safety risk                | 13     | 3                  | 2              | 16     | 5     | 15    | 6     |
| Corrupt Conduct                                   | 5      | 3                  | -              | 4      | _     | _     | -     |
| Other Significant Issues                          | 52     | 22                 | 1              | 71     | 14    | 18    | 16    |
| Total number of new concerns                      | 289    | 95                 | 23             | 344    | 209   | 207   | 157   |

- 1. Whistleblower Policy to be known as Speaking Up from November 2018.
- 2. Includes anti-money laundering issues and theft of Westpac property. Other fraud-related concerns are reported under Dishonest Conduct (Breach of Westpac Policies and Codes).
- 3. Includes items redirected to other channels.
- 4. Excludes concerns raised for testing purposes.

#### Remuneration

|  | 2018   |
|--|--------|
| Australia  |        |
| Ratio of the annual total compensation for highest-paid individual to the median annual total compensation for all employees (excluding the highest-paid individual)   | 94:1   |
| Ratio of percentage increase in annual total compensation for highest-paid individual to the median percentage increase in annual total compensation for all employees (excluding the highest-paid individual) | 1.48:1 |
| New Zealand  |        |
| Ratio of the annual total compensation for highest-paid individual to the median annual total compensation for all employees (excluding the highest-paid individual)   | 38:1   |
| Ratio of percentage increase in annual total compensation for highest-paid individual to the median percentage increase in annual total compensation for all employees (excluding the highest-paid individual) | 1.8:1  |

<sup>1.</sup> Based on prior financial year compensation due to timing of Group remuneration review.



Chairman &

2020 Sustainability

fundamentals

Performance metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

Customers

Our vision is to be one of the world's great service companies, helping our customers, communities and people to prosper and grow. We measure and report against a number of indicators to track our progress, including the strength and depth of our customer relationships, progress on our digital transformation strategy, how we are improving access to banking services, enabling our customers to bank when and where they need, the number and types of complaints received – all areas which deliver against the Group's Digital transformation and Service leadership strategic priorities. See Digital innovation and Service leadership for a strategic update of our progress.

#### **Customer numbers**

|                            | 2018 | 20171 | 2016 | 2015¹ | 2014 <sup>1</sup> |
|----------------------------|------|-------|------|-------|-------------------|
| Total customers (millions) | 14.2 | 13.9  | 13.4 | 13.2  | 12.9              |

<sup>1.</sup> Prior figures restated due to updated definition of Westpac online investing customers to align with reporting standards in other areas of the business.

#### **Customer advocacy**

|  | 2018  | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|-------|------|------|------|------|
| Australia  |       |      |      |      |      |
| Net Promoter Score (NPS) – consumer <sup>1</sup> | -6.8  | +0.9 | -0.4 | +1.3 | -    |
| Net Promoter Score (NPS) - business              | -12.9 | -6.7 | -8.7 | -0.7 | +1.2 |
| New Zealand                                      |       |      |      |      |      |
| Net Promoter Score (NPS) - consumer              | +8    | +2   | +0   | +5   | +2   |

<sup>1.</sup> Prior figures restated due to change in NPS supplier. 2014 NPS result is not available.

#### Digital transformation

|   | 2018 | 2017 | 2016¹ | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|------|-------|------|------|
| Digitally active customers (%) - Group                      | 40   | 38   | 37    | 37   | 37   |
| Digitally active customers (millions) - Group               | 5.6  | 5.3  | 4.9   | 4.9  | 4.7  |
| Mobile active customers (millions) - Australia <sup>2</sup> | 4.1  | 3.4  | 2.8   | _    | -    |

<sup>1.</sup> Prior years' figures not comparable due to the restructure of Consumer Bank and Business Bank.

#### Access to financial services

|   | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|---|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Australia   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Branches  | 1,006 | 1,046 | 1,085 | 1,201 | 1,292 |
| Branches with 24/7 banking capability (%) <sup>2</sup>    | 29    | 27    | 24    | 18    | 12    |
| Westpac customer access to Bank@Post outlets <sup>1</sup> | 3,565 | 3,578 | 3,585 | 3,586 | _     |
| ATMs  | 2,542 | 2,916 | 3,007 | 3,068 | 3,105 |
| Smart ATMs (%)  | 53    | 44    | 41    | 34    | 27    |
| Connect Now/Business Connect facilities <sup>2</sup>      | 1,014 | 1,004 | 993   | 991   | 324   |
| New Zealand   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Branches  | 163   | 169   | 189   | 189   | 193   |
| Branches with 24/7 banking capability (%)                 | 59    | 50    | 50    | 49    | 40    |
| ATMs  | 538   | 611   | 620   | 639   | 628   |
| ATMs with 'Smart' (deposit-taking) functionality (%)      | 33    | 29    | 26    | 24    | 21    |
| Westpac Pacific   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Branches <sup>2</sup>                                     | 35    | 36    | 36    | 39    | 49    |
| ATMs <sup>2</sup>   | 142   | 138   | 130   | 143   | 157   |
| Group   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Branches <sup>2</sup>                                     | 1,204 | 1,251 | 1,310 | 1,429 | 1,534 |

<sup>1.</sup> Westpac's agreement with Bank@Post was formalised in December 2014 and extended in October 2018. 2017 figure restated due to new data available in 2018.

<sup>2. 2017</sup> restated to reflect Australia only, Reported for the first time in 2016.

<sup>2.</sup> Restatements made in order to reflect updated calculation methodology.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Customer complaints**

|   | 2018   | 2017   | 2016   | 2015   | 2014   |
|---|--------|--------|--------|--------|--------|
| Australia   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of complaints <sup>1</sup>   | 35,646 | 31,884 | 38,765 | 56,263 | 77,973 |
| Number of complaints referred by customers to ombudsmen / external dispute resolution bodies <sup>2</sup> | 4,247  | 4,035  | 3,674  | 3,143  | 2,546  |
| Change in customer complaints from prior year (%) <sup>1</sup>  | 11.8   | (17.8) | (31.1) | (27.8) | (19.7) |
| Complaints resolved within five days (%) <sup>2</sup>   | 59     | 53     | 62     | 63     | 77     |
| Australian Banking complaints types (%) <sup>2</sup>  |        |        |        |        |        |
| Commercial/business decision  | 8.0    | 8.0    | 7.8    | 6.6    | 5.2    |
| Communication/information/advice  | 14.6   | 14.9   | 14.0   | 14.5   | 16.1   |
| Process and procedure issues and errors   | 42.4   | 42.0   | 42.2   | 40.5   | 34.3   |
| Product features  | 6.4    | 5.4    | 5.4    | 7.3    | 8.6    |
| Fees, charges and interest rates  | 12.3   | 13.1   | 11.2   | 11.4   | 17.0   |
| Staff or service quality issues   | 16.0   | 16.7   | 19.2   | 19.5   | 18.9   |
| Other   | 0.2    | 0.0    | 0.1    | 0.2    | 0.1    |
| New Zealand   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Number of complaints  | 17,642 | 20,924 | 26,566 | 28,510 | 34,854 |
| Change in customer complaints from prior year (%)  - New Zealand³   | (15.7) | (21.2) | (6.8)  | (18.2) | (15.7) |
| Complaints types (%):   |        |        |        |        |        |
| Bank error  | 10     | 11     | 11     | 12     | 14     |
| Commercial/business decision  | 2      | 2      | 1      | 1      | 1      |
| Fees, charges and interest  | 26     | 33     | 41     | 43     | 49     |
| Financial advisor service   | 0      | -      | _      | _      | -      |
| Process and procedure   | 14     | 13     | 13     | 15     | 13     |
| Product features  | 5      | 5      | 4      | 4      | 3      |
| Service   | 18     | 19     | 16     | 17     | 14     |
| System and equipment  | 25     | 17     | 13     | 8      | 6      |

|  | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| BT Financial Group                         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of complaints                       | 5,716   | 5,399   | 6,644   | 11,672  | 10,759  |
| Complaints types (%)                       |         |         |         |         |         |
| Product, commercial and business decisions | 42      | 43      | 45      | 47      | -       |
| Information and advice                     | 8       | 6       | 6       | 3       | -       |
| Fees, charges and interest rates           | 13      | 9       | 8       | 8       | -       |
| Errors, process and procedure              | 17      | 18      | 19      | 23      | -       |
| Staff or service quality                   | 16      | 19      | 18      | 14      | -       |
| Other                                      | 4       | 4       | 5       | 5       | -       |
| General Insurance complaints               |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of claims                           | 51,551  | 52,388  | 53,956  | 51,779  | 45,736  |
| Number of complaints <sup>4</sup>          | 1,099   | 1,428   | 1,370   | 1,861   | -       |
| % of complaints <sup>4</sup>               | 2.1     | 2.6     | 2.6     | 3.8     | -       |
| Life and risk insurance complaints         |         |         |         |         |         |
| Number of policies                         | 530,537 | 547,277 | 549,082 | 534,117 | 465,415 |
| Number of complaints <sup>4</sup>          | 1,077   | 1,065   | 1,107   | 1,797   | -       |
| % of complaints <sup>4</sup>               | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.2     | 0.3     | -       |

<sup>1.</sup> Includes BT Financial Group, excludes WIB.

<sup>2.</sup> Excludes BT Financial Group, WIB and RAMS.

<sup>3.</sup> Prior figures restated to align with Australian calculation methodology.

<sup>4.</sup> Data prior to 2015 not comparable due to updated calculation methodology.



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

information

< 81 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

## **Customer Advocate**

|  |                    | 2018   |       |
|--|--------------------|--|-------|
|  | General<br>banking | Insurance,<br>investment and<br>superannuation | Group |
| Matters referred to Customer Advocate directly by customers (closed)     | 312                | 34   | 346   |
| Outcomes of decisions by type (%):                                       |                    |  |       |
| Resolved in favour of the bank   | 34%                | 45%  | 36%   |
| Resolved in favour of the customer <sup>1</sup>                          | 66%                | 54%  | 64%   |
| Enhanced resolution for the customer <sup>2</sup>                        | 33%                | 21%  | 31%   |
| Substituted a new resolution for the customer                            | 33%                | 33%  | 33%   |
| Matters referred to Customer Advocate internally for advice <sup>3</sup> | 535                | 10   | 545   |

- 1. Percentage is the sum of 'Enhanced resolution for the customer' and 'Substituted a new resolution for the customer' below.
- 2. Agreed with Bank's decision, but took further action to deliver a fair outcome.
- 3. Where our business consulted the Customer Advocate team on a fair outcome for the customer.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Sustainable lending and investment

The tables below bring together information to provide a better understanding of our performance on sustainable lending and investment. This includes aspects of our lending profile, how we have applied the Equator Principles, BT Financial Group portfolio carbon intensities, and the value of our lending and deposits that back initiatives and projects that create positive societal outcomes – all areas which deliver against the Group's Performance Discipline and Targeted Growth strategic priorities. See <u>Positive societal impact</u> and <u>Value chain risk</u> for a strategic update of our progress.

#### Group lending profile (\$m)<sup>1</sup>

|   | Australia | New Zealand | Other  | Total   |
|---|-----------|-------------|--------|---------|
| Accommodation, cafes and restaurants              | 9,905     | 359         | 111    | 10,375  |
| Agriculture, forestry and fishing                 | 10,849    | 8,833       | 18     | 19,700  |
| Construction                                      | 10,018    | 906         | 177    | 11,101  |
| Finance and insurance                             | 68,054    | 5,979       | 22,894 | 96,927  |
| Government, administration and defence            | 49,072    | 4,370       | 2,887  | 56,329  |
| Manufacturing                                     | 16,800    | 3,893       | 7,953  | 28,646  |
| Mining  | 6,823     | 306         | 2,384  | 9,513   |
| Property, property services and business services | 79,288    | 8,766       | 3,222  | 91,276  |
| Services <sup>2</sup>                             | 19,878    | 2,340       | 645    | 22,863  |
| Trade <sup>3</sup>                                | 25,994    | 3,594       | 5,644  | 35,232  |
| Transport and storage                             | 15,144    | 1,815       | 1,442  | 18,401  |
| Utilities <sup>4</sup>                            | 9,219     | 2,613       | 1,081  | 12,913  |
| Retail lending                                    | 544,060   | 55,103      | 1,140  | 600,303 |
| Other   | 7,791     | 526         | 30     | 8,347   |

- 1. Exposure at default (EAD).
- 2. Includes education, health and community services, cultural and recreational services, and personal and other services
- 3. Includes wholesale trade and retail trade.
- 4. Includes electricity, gas and water, and communication services.



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Sector specific lending profiles<sup>1</sup>

|   | 2018      | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|---|-----------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Climate change solutions - Australia and Ne   | w Zealand |       |       |       |       |
| Total attributable financing (\$m)  | 9,113     | 6,979 | 6,193 | 6,054 | 7,978 |
| Distribution by technology type (%):  |           |       |       |       |       |
| Green buildings   | 47.7      | 56.5  | 55.3  | 54.3  | 66.2  |
| Renewable energy projects   | 28.8      | 31.9  | 34.2  | 34.6  | 24.7  |
| Low-carbon transport  | 13.2      | -     | -     | _     | -     |
| Adaptation infrastructure   | 3.4       | -     | -     | _     | _     |
| Forestry  | 2.8       | 4.4   | 5.3   | 5.4   | 3.5   |
| Waste   | 1.7       | 3.1   | 3.1   | 3.7   | 3.5   |
| Low-carbon infrastructure   | 1.1       | -     | _     | _     | -     |
| Energy efficiency   | 0.8       | 0.3   | 0.5   | 0.6   | 0.6   |
| Green businesses  | 0.1       | 0.2   | 0.4   | 0.9   | 0.9   |
| Water   | -         | -     | -     | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Land remediation  | _         | _     | -     | 0.1   | 0.1   |
| Other   | 0.1       | 3.6   | 1.3   | 0.2   | 0.2   |
| Electricity generation - Australia and New 2  | Zealand   |       |       |       |       |
| Total attributable financing (\$m)  | 3,514     | 3,225 | 3,099 | 3,330 | 3,197 |
| Distribution by fuel type (%):  |           |       |       |       |       |
| Renewable <sup>2</sup>  | 71.4      | 65.6  | 59.4  | 60.7  | 58.6  |
| Other renewable   | 46.4      | 36.1  | 25.6  | 29.8  | 28.4  |
| Hydro   | 24.9      | 29.5  | 33.8  | 30.9  | 30.2  |
| Gas   | 14.1      | 17.4  | 19.7  | 20.8  | 20.4  |
| Black coal  | 11.8      | 14.1  | 15.8  | 14.3  | 15.6  |
| Brown coal  | 1.9       | 1.9   | 3.1   | 2.9   | 4.0   |
| Liquid fuel   | 0.8       | 1.0   | 2.0   | 1.4   | 1.4   |
| Westpac electricity generation portfolio emissions intensity (tCO₂e/MWh)³   | 0.28      | 0.36  | 0.38  | 0.38  | 0.41  |
| Benchmark emissions intensity (NEM t/CO <sub>2</sub> -e/MWh) <sup>3</sup>   | 0.82      | 0.86  | 0.90  | 0.91  | 0.87  |
| Enhanced lending criteria to coal-fired generation (reliability, affordability, emissions reduction) <sup>5</sup> | Compliant | -     | -     | -     | -     |

|   | 2018      | 2017  | 2016   | 2015    | 2014 |
|---|-----------|-------|--------|---------|------|
| Mining  |           |       |        |         |      |
| Total mining exposure (\$m)   | 10,735    | 9,692 | 11,319 | 14,4234 | _    |
| Distribution by customer primary commodity (%)  | :         |       |        |         |      |
| Oil and gas extraction  | 37        | 39    | 44     | 47      | _    |
| Other metal ore mining  | 18        | 20    | 15     | 19      | _    |
| Mining services   | 15        | 13    | 12     | 15      | _    |
| Coal mining   | 13        | 6     | 8      | 9       | _    |
| Iron ore mining   | 10        | 14    | 12     | 5       | _    |
| Other   | 7         | 8     | 9      | 5       | -    |
| Enhanced lending criteria to existing thermal coal sector customers (calorific value >5,700 kCal/kg) <sup>5</sup> | Compliant | _     | _      | _       | -    |
| Enhanced lending to new thermal coal mines or projects (calorific value >6,300 kCal/kg) <sup>5</sup>              | Compliant | _     | _      | -       | _    |

- 1. All data is based on total committed exposures (TCE).
- 2. Percentage of Renewable lending is the sum of exposure listed as Hydro and Other renewable below.
- 3. Reported for Australia only.
- 4. Increase in Group exposure partly due to reclassification of certain conglomerate customers to mining in 2H15.
- 5. Metric introduced in 2018 as part of our Climate Change Position Statement & 2020 Action Plan.

#### Positive impact finance<sup>1</sup>

|                                     | 2018   |
|-------------------------------------|--------|
| Positive impact lending (\$m)       | 11,074 |
| Positive impact deposits (\$m)      | 14,086 |
| Total positive impact finance (\$m) | 25,160 |

<sup>1.</sup> Includes lending to climate change solutions and environmental services, microfinance, as well as lending, deposits and wealth products for Indigenous Australian banking customers and customers in the social sector.



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Application of Equator Principles**

## Reporting on performance

| 0010  | 0017  | 2010   |   | 0014   |
|-------|---|--|---|--|
| 2018  | 2017  | 2016   | 2015  | 2014   |
| 772.9 | 891.1   | 617.4  | 1,065.2   | 851.2  |
|       |   |  |   |  |
| -     | -   | -  | -   | -  |
| 9     | 7   | 3  | 7   | 5  |
| 1     | -   | 1  | 1   | -  |
| 10    | 7   | 4  | 8   | 5  |
|       |   |  |   |  |
| 33    | 71  | 47   | 80  | 62   |
| 57    | 23  | 9  | 6   | -  |
| 10    | 6   | 45   | 14  | 38   |
|       |   |  |   |  |
| 10    | 21  | -  | 34  | 10   |
| 90    | 79  | 100  | 66  | 90   |
|       |   |  |   |  |
| -     | -   | -  | -   | -  |
| 94    | 100   | 76   | 91  | 100  |
| 6     | -   | 24   | 9   | -  |
|       | -<br>9<br>1<br>10<br>33<br>57<br>10<br>10<br>90 | 772.9 891.1  9 7 1 - 10 7  33 71 57 23 10 6  10 21 90 79  94 100 | 772.9 891.1 617.4  9 7 3 1 - 1 10 7 4  33 71 47 57 23 9 10 6 45  10 21 - 90 79 100  94 100 76 | 772.9 891.1 617.4 1,065.2  9 7 3 7 1 - 1 1 10 7 4 8  33 71 47 80 57 23 9 6 10 6 45 14  10 21 - 34 90 79 100 66  94 100 76 91 |

Loan value represents Total Committed Exposures as at 5 October 2018 (New Zealand dollars have been converted at 1 AUD = 1.09 NZD).

#### Details of project finance transactions in accordance with EP III (FY18)<sup>1</sup>

| Sector            | Project name                    | Independent<br>Due Diligence |
|-------------------|---------------------------------|------------------------------|
| Infrastructure    | Melbourne Metro                 | Yes                          |
| Infrastructure    | Outer Suburban Arterial Roads   | Yes                          |
| Power             | Stockyard Hill Wind Farm        | Yes                          |
| Power             | Lal Lal Wind Farm               | Yes                          |
| Power             | Crudine Ridge Wind Farm         | Yes                          |
| Power             | Murra Warra Wind Farm (Stage 1) | Yes                          |
| Power             | Granville Harbour Wind Farm     | Yes                          |
| Power             | Emerald Solar Farm              | Yes                          |
| Power             | Haughton Solar Farm             | Yes                          |
| Natural Resources | Project Tasman                  | Yes                          |

Ordinarily Westpac does not disclose details regarding companies or projects. However, as per the requirement
of Equator Principles III (EPIII) reporting, and with approval from customers, we disclose details regarding
specific transactions.

#### Assessing impacts

The following has been highlighted amongst the main environmental impacts of projects approved by Westpac in 2018.

| Key impacts assessed | Environmental   | Social   |
|----------------------|---|--|
| Infrastructure       | Air pollution, Ground and surface water<br>management, Impact on terrestrial flora<br>and fauna                         | Noise pollution,<br>Archaeological and<br>Heritage |
| Power                | Carbon Emissions and Containment,<br>Contaminant management, Impact on<br>terrestrial flora and fauna                   | Noise pollution,<br>Archaeological and<br>Heritage |
| Natural resources    | Air pollution, Contaminant management,<br>Ground and surface water management,<br>Impact on terrestrial flora and fauna | Noise pollution,<br>Archaeological and<br>Heritage |



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

#### BT Financial Group portfolio carbon intensity

|  | Weighted<br>Carbon In   | _         |                                | Exposu<br>carbon-relat |                            |
|--|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------|------------------------|----------------------------|
| Product/Fund                           | Footprint<br>(CO₂e/\$m) | Benchmark | % of Fund covered by analysis² | Fund<br>exposure<br>%  | Benchmark<br>exposure<br>% |
| LSEP/AESA/BTSFL/WGP/BTBS               |                         |           |                                |                        |                            |
| MySuper Lifestage 1940s                | 248.6                   | 261.7     | 18.4                           | 20.7                   | 21.2                       |
| MySuper Lifestage 1950s                | 242.3                   | 259.2     | 25.7                           | 20.2                   | 20.9                       |
| MySuper Lifestage 1960s                | 234.7                   | 253.2     | 49.7                           | 19.5                   | 20.3                       |
| MySuper Lifestage 1970s                | 232.0                   | 251.8     | 74.7                           | 19.3                   | 20.1                       |
| MySuper Lifestage 1980s                | 232.0                   | 251.8     | 74.7                           | 19.3                   | 20.1                       |
| MySuper Lifestage 1990s                | 232.0                   | 251.8     | 74.7                           | 19.3                   | 20.1                       |
| MySuper Lifestage 2000s                | 232.0                   | 251.8     | 74.7                           | 19.3                   | 20.1                       |
| Westpac Group Plan Diversified Options |                         |           |                                |                        |                            |
| WGP Active Defined Benefit Option      | 242.6                   | 253.2     | 44.4                           | 19.7                   | 20.3                       |
| WGP Pension Defined Benefit Option     | 244.4                   | 253.2     | 27.1                           | 19.9                   | 20.3                       |
| WGP Moderate Growth Option             | 242.7                   | 255.4     | 23.1                           | 19.7                   | 20.5                       |
| WGP Balanced Growth Option             | 241.6                   | 253.2     | 41.4                           | 19.6                   | 20.3                       |
| WGP Higher Growth Option               | 238.5                   | 250.2     | 62.5                           | 19.2                   | 19.9                       |
| Advance Diversified Multi-Blend Funds  |                         |           |                                |                        |                            |
| Advance Defensive Multi-Blend Fund     | 241.7                   | 258.1     | 21.0                           | 21.1                   | 20.8                       |
| Advance Moderate Multi-Blend Fund      | 241.3                   | 257.3     | 41.7                           | 21.1                   | 20.7                       |
| Advance Balanced Multi-Blend Fund      | 239.5                   | 254.6     | 59.1                           | 20.9                   | 20.4                       |
| Advance Growth Multi-Blend Fund        | 237.3                   | 252.8     | 72.5                           | 20.6                   | 20.2                       |
| Advance High Growth Multi-Blend Fund   | 236.6                   | 251.9     | 81.2                           | 20.5                   | 20.1                       |
| BT Multi-manager Diversified Funds     |                         |           |                                |                        |                            |
| BT Multi-manager Conservative Fund     | 241.7                   | 258.1     | 21.0                           | 21.1                   | 20.8                       |
| BT Multi-manager Balanced Fund         | 239.5                   | 254.6     | 59.1                           | 20.9                   | 20.4                       |
| BT Multi-manager Growth Fund           | 237.3                   | 252.8     | 72.5                           | 20.6                   | 20.2                       |
| BT Multi-manager High Growth Fund      | 236.6                   | 251.9     | 81.2                           | 20.5                   | 20.1                       |
| BT Diversified Index Funds             |                         |           |                                |                        |                            |
| BT Defensive Index Fund                | _                       | 269.4     | 20.0                           | _                      | 22.0                       |
| BT Moderate Index Fund                 | -                       | 266.7     | 40.0                           | _                      | 21.7                       |
| BT Balanced Index Fund                 | -                       | 260.6     | 58.0                           | -                      | 21.1                       |
| BT Growth Index Fund                   | -                       | 260.9     | 70.0                           | -                      | 21.1                       |
| BT High Growth Index Fund              | _                       | 256.9     | 88.0                           | _                      | 20.7                       |

- 1. Measurement of the Scope 1 and Scope 2 weighted average carbon emission intensity for the investment portfolios based on their exposure to Australian and International equities at 30 June 2018. The weighted average carbon intensity is measured as the portfolio's exposure to each company's carbon intensity. Each company's carbon intensity is expressed in tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalents (tCO<sub>2</sub>e) per million Australian dollars of revenue. This metric is calculated consistently with the guidance for Asset Owners contained in the Annex to the "Recommendations of the Task Force on Climate-related Financial Disclosures" (TCFD). This metric reflects the portfolio's Australian and International equities allocations, excluding other asset classes as described below. The Fund's overall carbon intensity is derived using the % of Fund covered by the analysis.
- 2. This metric shows the portion of Australian and International equities on which the analysis has been calculated. Portfolio exposures not covered by the analysis may include, for example, cash holdings and derivatives as well as other asset classes such as fixed interest, listed property and emerging market securities.
- 3. Weight within the Australian and International equities allocation invested in the most carbon-intensive sectors. The Fund's overall exposure to these carbon-related assets is derived using the % of Fund covered by the analysis. This metric is calculated consistently with the guidance for Asset Owners contained in the TCFD, however the sectors that constitute the carbon-related assets have been adjusted for characteristics of the Australian benchmark. The following sectors are the most carbon-intensive under the Global Industry Classification Standard:
- Utilities (GICS code 55, excluding the water utilities industry and the renewable electricity sub-industry);
- Energy (GICS code 10); and
- Materials (GICS code 15).

#### Notes

- All carbon intensity data has been provided by TruCost Plc, a leading provider of environmental data.
- Data may change over time as holdings within the Fund change.
- A lower number against benchmarks means the Fund is less emissions intensive, or has less exposure to carbon intensive industries, as compared to its benchmark.
- Whilst the actual exposures within the BT Diversified Index Funds may vary from the benchmark, it is expected that over time these Funds closely track their respective indices.
- BT Financial Group does not actively manage these Funds to a carbon benchmark; the analysis is used to understand where risks may lie within the portfolios, and provide customers with information on the investments they hold.



2020 Sustainability

fundamentals

**Performance** metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Environment

For our direct environmental performance, we measure and report against a number of indicators. These include our greenhouse gas (GHG) emissions, energy use, paper consumption, waste and recycling, water use, and business travel – all areas that support and contribute to the Group's strategic priorities of Performance Discipline, Digital Transformation and Workforce Revolution. All data reflects a 1 July – 30 June reporting year, unless otherwise stated.

For our indirect environmental performance, e.g. our lending to Climate Solutions, see Sustainable lending and investment performance. Further details related to our indirect environmental performance are included in Positive societal impact and Value chain risk.

#### **GHG** emissions

Group GHG emissions summary<sup>1</sup>

|  | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| GHG emissions (tCO₂e)                    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Total Scope 1 emissions                  | 9,824   | 9,274   | 11,102  | 10,830  | 10,270  |
| Total Scope 2 emissions                  | 118,515 | 124,963 | 145,599 | 164,976 | 168,178 |
| Total Scope 3 emissions                  | 65,249  | 68,828  | 63,347  | 68,484  | 81,774  |
| Total Scope 1 and 2 emissions (tCO₂e)    | 128,339 | 134,237 | 156,701 | 175,806 | 178,448 |
| Total Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions (tCO₂e) | 193,588 | 203,065 | 220,048 | 244,290 | 260,222 |

<sup>1.</sup> Includes Westpac Group operations in Australia, New Zealand, the United Kingdom and the Pacific,

#### Group energy summary<sup>1</sup>

|                                  | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
|----------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Energy consumption (GJ)          |         |         |         |         |         |
| Energy consumption - Fuels       | 108,858 | 101,576 | 126,091 | 131,394 | 123,616 |
| Energy consumption - Electricity | 601,669 | 633,211 | 722,567 | 778,393 | 790,828 |
| Total energy consumption (GJ)    | 710,526 | 734,787 | 848,658 | 909,787 | 914,444 |

<sup>1.</sup> Includes Westpac Group operations in Australia, New Zealand, the United Kingdom and the Pacific.



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment **Environment** Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

#### Absolute GHG emissions

|  |         |         | Group   |         |         | Australia |       | New   | Zealand |       |       | Pacific |      |      | UK   |
|--|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|-------|-------|---------|-------|-------|---------|------|------|------|
|  | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2018    | 2017    | 2016      | 2018  | 2017  | 2016    | 2018  | 2017  | 2016    | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 |
| Scope 1 emissions (tCO₂e)  |         |         |         |         |         |           |       |       |         |       |       |         |      |      |      |
| Stationary energy - Natural gas                                  | 1,411   | 1,057   | 1,033   | 668     | 595     | 633       | 316   | 254   | 331     | 0     | 4     | 1       | 427  | 204  | 67   |
| Stationary energy - Diesel                                       | 348     | 387     | 226     | 332     | 275     | 42        | -     | -     | -       | 16    | 112   | 184     | -    | -    | _    |
| Stationary energy - LPG  | 2       | -       | 1       | -       | -       | 1         | 2     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | _    |
| Transport - Fleet vehicles                                       | 5,652   | 5,503   | 7,070   | 3,841   | 3,754   | 4,952     | 1,512 | 1,486 | 1,703   | 299   | 263   | 414     | -    | -    | -    |
| Refrigerants   | 2,413   | 2,327   | 2,773   | 2,271   | 2,166   | 2,617     | 142   | 161   | 155     | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Total Scope 1 emissions (tCO₂e)                                  | 9,824   | 9,274   | 11,102  | 7,112   | 6,790   | 8,245     | 1,971 | 1,901 | 2,190   | 315   | 379   | 599     | 427  | 204  | 67   |
| Scope 2 emissions (tCO₂e)  |         |         |         |         |         |           |       |       |         |       |       |         |      |      |      |
| Purchased electricity  | 118,515 | 124,963 | 145,599 | 114,669 | 121,224 | 141,576   | 2,222 | 1,807 | 2,328   | 1,537 | 1,847 | 1,379   | 88   | 85   | 317  |
| Total Scope 1 and 2 emissions (tCO₂e)                            | 128,339 | 134,237 | 156,701 | 121,780 | 128,014 | 149,821   | 4,193 | 3,708 | 4,518   | 1,851 | 2,226 | 1,978   | 515  | 289  | 384  |
| Scope 3 emissions (tCO₂e)  |         |         |         |         |         |           |       |       |         |       |       |         |      |      |      |
| Base building emissions <sup>1</sup>                             | 17,634  | 21,530  | 18,553  | 17,634  | 21,530  | 18,553    | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Transmission and distribution losses <sup>2</sup>                | 17,728  | 18,922  | 20,416  | 17,494  | 18,709  | 20,152    | 234   | 213   | 263     | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Transport - Fleet vehicles                                       | 199     | 198     | 263     | 199     | 198     | 263       | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Business travel - Air  | 14,409  | 9,854   | 10,531  | 12,986  | 8,354   | 8,500     | 1,009 | 1,113 | 1,758   | 98    | 87    | -       | 316  | 301  | 274  |
| Business travel - Couriers <sup>3</sup>                          | 3,027   | 5,122   | -       | 3,027   | 5,122   | -         | -     | -     | -       | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Business travel - Hire vehicles & personal vehicles <sup>4</sup> | 146     | 211     | 234     | 37      | 94      | 116       | 109   | 117   | 118     | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Business travel - Taxis  | 125     | 514     | 586     | 62      | 448     | 479       | 49    | 53    | 54      | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Business travel - Hotels⁵  | 2,623   | 2,356   | 2,382   | 2,574   | 2,303   | 2,328     | 63    | 66    | 107     | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Paper consumption  | 6,885   | 7,805   | 7,695   | 6,670   | 7,247   | 7,190     | 185   | 533   | 447     | 27    | 23    | 44      | 4    | 2    | 14   |
| Waste - Landfill   | 1,907   | 1,706   | 2,028   | 1,848   | 1,637   | 1,922     | 59    | 69    | 106     | -     | -     | -       | -    | -    | -    |
| Water <sup>6</sup>   | 566     | 611     | 660     | 566     | 611     | 660       | -     | -     | _       | -     | -     | _       | -    | -    | _    |
| Total Scope 3 emissions (tCO₂e)                                  | 65,249  | 68,829  | 63,347  | 63,095  | 66,253  | 60,163    | 1,708 | 2,164 | 2,853   | 125   | 110   | 44      | 320  | 303  | 288  |
| Total Scope 1, 2 and 3 emissions (tCO₂e)                         | 193,588 | 203,066 | 220,048 | 184,876 | 194,267 | 209,984   | 5,901 | 5,872 | 7,371   | 1,976 | 2,336 | 2,022   | 835  | 592  | 672  |

<sup>1.</sup> NZ 2014 data restated due to finalised 2014 emission factors from NZ Ministry for the Environment. Pacific 2014 Data restated to ensure consistency of calculation methodology.

# **GHG** emissions intensity

|   |      |      | Group |      | Α    | ustralia |      | New 2 | Zealand |
|---|------|------|-------|------|------|----------|------|-------|---------|
|   | 2018 | 2017 | 2016  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016     | 2018 | 2017  | 2016    |
| Scope 1 and 2 emissions (tCO <sub>2</sub> e)/employee (FTE) | 3.7  | 3.9  | 4.4   | 4.1  | 4.4  | 4.8      | 1.0  | 0.8   | 1.1     |
| Scope 1 and 2 emissions (tCO <sub>2</sub> e)/m <sup>2</sup> | 0.1  | 0.2  | 0.2   | 0.2  | 0.2  | 0.2      | 0.0  | 0.0   | 0.0     |

<sup>2.</sup> Reported for Australia only.

<sup>3.</sup> Emissions from personal vehicles are reported for New Zealand only. Hire vehicles are reported for both Australia and New Zealand.

<sup>4.</sup> Reported for Australia and New Zealand only.

<sup>5.</sup> Reported for Australia only.



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 88 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment **Environment** Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Energy**

**Energy consumption** 

|                                       |         |         |         |         |         |           |         |         | New     |        |        |         |       |      |       |
|---------------------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|-----------|---------|---------|---------|--------|--------|---------|-------|------|-------|
|                                       |         |         | Group   |         |         | Australia |         |         | Zealand |        |        | Pacific |       |      | UK    |
|                                       | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2018    | 2017    | 2016      | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2018   | 2017   | 2016    | 2018  | 2017 | 2016  |
| Energy consumption - Fuels (GJ)       |         |         |         |         |         |           |         |         |         |        |        |         |       |      |       |
| Stationary energy - Natural gas       | 18,829  | 16,287  | 18,452  | 12,962  | 11,553  | 12,291    | 5,858   | 4,710   | 6,148   | -      | 20     | 12      | 8     | 4    | 1     |
| Stationary energy - Diesel            | 5,656   | 5,517   | 3,229   | 4,728   | 3,922   | 591       | -       | -       | -       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -    | 0     |
| Stationary energy - LPG               | 28      | 1       | 19      | 3       | 1       | 19        | 26      | -       | -       | -      | -      | -       | -     | -    | 0     |
| Transport - Fleet vehicles            | 84,344  | 79,772  | 104,391 | 55,375  | 54,971  | 73,064    | 22,408  | 21,083  | 24,177  | 6,561  | 3,718  | 7,150   | -     | -    | 0     |
| Total energy consumption - Fuels (GJ) | 108,858 | 101,577 | 126,091 | 73,068  | 70,447  | 85,965    | 28,292  | 25,793  | 30,325  | 6,561  | 3,738  | 7,162   | 8     | 4    | 1     |
| Energy consumption - Electricity (GJ) |         |         |         |         |         |           |         |         |         |        |        |         |       |      |       |
| Purchased electricity                 | 601,669 | 633,211 | 722,567 | 511,505 | 534,488 | 616,138   | 72,708  | 78,938  | 83,807  | 15,735 | 18,914 | 19,853  | 1,720 | 871  | 2,767 |
| Total energy consumption (GJ)         | 710,526 | 734,787 | 848,658 | 584,573 | 604,935 | 702,104   | 101,000 | 104,731 | 114,133 | 22,296 | 22,652 | 27,015  | 1,729 | 875  | 2,769 |

# **Energy intensity**

|                            |      |      | Group |      | Α    | ustralia |      | New 2 | Zealand |
|----------------------------|------|------|-------|------|------|----------|------|-------|---------|
|                            | 2018 | 2017 | 2016  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016     | 2018 | 2017  | 2016    |
| Energy (GJ)/employee (FTE) | 20.3 | 21.1 | 23.1  | 19.8 | 20.7 | 22.6     | 23.3 | 23.5  | 27.5    |
| Energy (GJ)/m <sup>2</sup> | 0.8  | 0.8  | 1.0   | 0.8  | 0.8  | 1.0      | 0.9  | 0.9   | 1.0     |



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Paper consumption**

#### Paper consumption

|  | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|--|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Paper consumption (tonnes)   |       |       |       |       |       |
| Australia  | 1,873 | 2,213 | 2,890 | 4,319 | 4,741 |
| New Zealand  | 289   | 493   | 414   | 537   | 593   |
| Pacific <sup>1</sup>   | 18    | 18    | 59    | 71    | 54    |
| UK   | 10    | 2     | 9     | 2     | 2     |
| Total paper consumption  | 2,189 | 2,726 | 3,372 | 4,929 | 5,390 |
| Percentage of carbon neutral paper (%) -<br>Australia                    | 34    | 20    | 30    | 28    | 15    |
| Percentage including FSC accredited content (%) - Australia <sup>2</sup> | 73    | 95    | 85    | 81    | 82    |
| Percentage including recycled content (%) -<br>Australia                 | 12    | 5     | 15    | 12    | 18    |

<sup>1.</sup> Pacific paper consumption for 2013 and 2014 restated to align with calculation methodology used in other regions.

# Office paper consumption

|  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|--|------|------|------|------|------|
| Office paper (tonnes)/employee (FTE) - Australia | 0.06 | 0.08 | 0.09 | 0.15 | 0.16 |
| Office paper (tonnes)/employee (FTE) -           |      |      |      |      |      |
| New Zealand                                      | 0.07 | 0.11 | 0.10 | 0.12 | 0.13 |

## Waste and recycling

#### Recycling

|                                    | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|------------------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Paper recycling (tonnes)           |       |       |       |       |       |
| Australia <sup>1</sup>             | 1,727 | 1,663 | 2,039 | 2,234 | 2,194 |
| New Zealand                        | 521   | 428   | 618   | 583   | 666   |
| United Kingdom                     | 10    | 9     | 9     | 9     | 9     |
| Total paper recycling (tonnes)     | 2,258 | 2,100 | 2,666 | 2,826 | 2,869 |
| General recycling (tonnes)         |       |       |       |       |       |
| Australia - Commercial             | 873   | 446   | 600   | 746   | 787   |
| Australia - Retail                 | 93    | 83    | 83    | 143   | 145   |
| New Zealand                        | 27    | 393   | 86    | 91    | n/a   |
| United Kingdom                     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     | 2     |
| Total general recycling (tonnes)   | 995   | 924   | 772   | 982   | 934   |
| Specialty recycling (tonnes)       |       |       |       |       |       |
| Australia - Fluorescent tubes²     | 1.9   | 9.2   | 3.6   | 2.9   | 4.3   |
| Australia – E-waste                | 100.5 | 18.3  | 64.9  | 220.2 | 28.6  |
| Total specialty recycling (tonnes) | 102.4 | 27.5  | 68.5  | 223.1 | 32.9  |
| Total recycling (tonnes)           | 3,355 | 3,052 | 3,506 | 4,031 | 3,836 |

Australian data restated from 2014 and 2013 to remove cardboard recycling. Cardboard recycling is reported under General Recycling.

#### Waste to landfill

|                            | 2018  | 2017  | 2016  | 2015  | 2014  |
|----------------------------|-------|-------|-------|-------|-------|
| Waste to landfill (tonnes) |       |       |       |       |       |
| Australia - Commercial     | 1,194 | 1,032 | 1,147 | 1,114 | 1,090 |
| Australia - Retail         | 346   | 332   | 332   | 391   | 505   |
| New Zealand                | 108   | 128   | 151   | 183   | 222   |
| Total waste to landfill    | 1,648 | 1,492 | 1,629 | 1,688 | 1,817 |

<sup>2.</sup> All New Zealand office paper is FSC accredited. All UK office paper is recycled paper.

<sup>2.</sup> Australia participates in the Fluorocycle Program.



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

## Water

#### Water consumption

|                           | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
|---------------------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Water consumption (kL)    |         |         |         |         |         |
| Australia - Commercial    | 185,659 | 214,562 | 262,448 | 355,484 | 337,206 |
| Australia - Retail        | 192,064 | 234,385 | 222,907 | 248,580 | 229,016 |
| Total water consumption   | 377,723 | 448,947 | 485,354 | 604,064 | 566,222 |
| Water intensity           |         |         |         |         |         |
|                           | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
| Water consumption (kL/m²) |         |         |         |         |         |
| Australia - Commercial    | 0.50    | 0.60    | 0.72    | 1.10    | 0.97    |
| Additional Commercial     | 0.50    | 0.00    |         |         | 0.57    |

#### **Business travel**

#### Land travel

|   | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Fleet - Total distance travelled (m km)   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Australia   | 19   | 18   | 23   | 23   | 22   |
| New Zealand   | -    | -    | _    | 9    | _    |
| Hire vehicles & personal vehicles –<br>Total distance travelled (m km) <sup>1</sup> |      |      |      |      |      |
| Australia   | 0.2  | 0.5  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.4  |
| New Zealand   | 0.1  | 0.6  | 0.6  | 0.7  | 0.5  |
| Fleet - Emissions/vehicle (tCO₂e/vehicle)   |      |      |      |      |      |
| Australia   | 4.1  | 4.2  | 4.6  | 4.7  | 4.8  |
| New Zealand   | 4.7  | 4.3  | 4.5  | 4.7  | 4.3  |
| Fleet - Fuel consumption/vehicle (kL/vehicle)                                       |      |      |      |      |      |
| Australia   | 1.6  | 1.8  | 2.0  | 2.1  | 2.1  |
| New Zealand   | 1.7  | 1.6  | 1.6  | 1.7  | 1.6  |

<sup>1.</sup> Emissions from personal vehicles are reported for New Zealand only. Hire vehicles are reported for both Australia and New Zealand.

#### Air travel

| 2018 | 2017  | 2016   | 2015   | 2014  |
|------|---|--|--|---|
|      |   |  |  |   |
| 50.2 | 48.5  | 45.8   | 53.8   | 50.6  |
| 4.2  | 4.8   | 7.0  | 5.7  | 5.3   |
| 1.6  | 0.3   | 0.2  | 0.3  | 0.4   |
| 56.1 | 53.5  | 53.0   | 59.8   | 56.3  |
|      |   |  |  |   |
| 28.2 | 21.3  | 23.4   | 28.6   | 24.0  |
| 2.5  | 3.4   | 4.7  | 4.1  | 3.3   |
| 1.4  | 1.3   | 1.5  | 2.2  | 1.8   |
| 32.1 | 26.0  | 29.6   | 34.9   | 29.1  |
| 88.2 | 79.4  | 82.6   | 94.7   | 85.4  |
|      | 50.2<br>4.2<br>1.6<br><b>56.1</b><br>28.2<br>2.5<br>1.4 | 50.2 48.5<br>4.2 4.8<br>1.6 0.3<br>56.1 53.5<br>28.2 21.3<br>2.5 3.4<br>1.4 1.3<br>32.1 26.0 | 50.2 48.5 45.8<br>4.2 4.8 7.0<br>1.6 0.3 0.2<br>56.1 53.5 53.0<br>28.2 21.3 23.4<br>2.5 3.4 4.7<br>1.4 1.3 1.5<br>32.1 26.0 29.6 | 50.2     48.5     45.8     53.8       4.2     4.8     7.0     5.7       1.6     0.3     0.2     0.3       56.1     53.5     53.0     59.8       28.2     21.3     23.4     28.6       2.5     3.4     4.7     4.1       1.4     1.3     1.5     2.2       32.1     26.0     29.6     34.9 |

From 2015, all Trans-Tasman air travel is reported under International. Prior to 2015, Trans-Tasman air travel was included as Domestic travel for Australia.



Chairman &

2020 Sustainability

The issues

fundamentals

Performance metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Suppliers

Recognising that the actions of our suppliers are important to our sustainability performance, our responsible sourcing approach provides a strong foundation for us to manage risks and opportunities in our supply chain. This is achieved through clear standards of ethical, social and environmental business practices for suppliers, outlined in our Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct. Our Supplier Inclusion and Diversity Policy formalises our aspiration to increase the proportion of products and services we buy from businesses that are driven by a social or environmental mission, or that support people who have traditionally been financially excluded. To track the sustainability performance of our supply chain, we measure and report on a number of indicators, including the extent of our assessment of suppliers against our Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct and the number of and spend with Indigenous suppliers. These metrics will continue to expand as we implement our new policies.

Our supplier programs support and contribute to the Group's Performance Discipline and Targeted Growth strategic priorities, and strategic updates are included in Positive societal impact and Value chain risk.

All information reported (with the exception of supply chain spend) reflects Australia data only. We have continued the process of extending the principles of the Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct to other geographies.

## Total supply chain spend<sup>1</sup>

|                                 | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 <sup>2</sup> |
|---------------------------------|------|------|------|------|-------------------|
| Australia (\$bn)                | 5.41 | 4.97 | 4.37 | 4.97 | 5.37              |
| New Zealand (\$bn)              | 0.67 | 0.63 | 0.54 | 0.46 | 0.50              |
| Total supply chain spend (\$bn) | 6.08 | 5.60 | 4.90 | 5.43 | 5.87              |

- 1. Includes only spend captured through Group reporting systems. Excludes in-country spend.
- 2. Spend in 2014 restated to reflect a change in definition to exclude a number of expenditure items not directly involving suppliers, for instance staff reimbursements

#### **Indigenous Australian suppliers**

| \$ million  | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Spend with Indigenous Australian suppliers - Tier 1 | 2.8  | 2.5  | 1.6  | 1.2  | -    |
| Spend with Indigenous Australian suppliers - Tier 2 | 1.03 | 0.30 | 0.13 | 0.04 | _    |
| Total spend with Indigenous Australian suppliers    | 3.83 | 2.80 | 1.73 | 1.24 | -    |
| Number of Indigenous Australian suppliers           |      |      |      |      |      |
| (cumulative) <sup>1</sup>                           | 65   | 51   | 44   | 27   | -    |

1. Prior periods updated due to new information on suppliers.

# Suppliers by type<sup>1</sup>

|   | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Percentage of supply chain spend              |      |      |      |      |      |
| Products, marketing and digitisation (%)      | 13   | 14   | 14   | 14   | -    |
| Operations and property (%)                   | 13   | 13   | 12   | 11   | -    |
| Workforce enablement, services and wealth (%) | 19   | 18   | 17   | 19   | -    |
| IT and telecommunications (%)                 | 33   | 31   | 30   | 31   | -    |
| Other (%)                                     | 21   | 24   | 27   | 25   | _    |

% of total suppliers.

# Responsible sourcing<sup>1</sup>

|   | 2018 | 2017 | 2016 | 2015 | 2014 |
|---|------|------|------|------|------|
| Number of suppliers assessed against Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct                 | 100  | 31   | -    | _    | _    |
| Top Suppliers self-assessed (SSCM) –<br>Australia (%) <sup>2</sup>                        | 0    | 73   | 100  | 100  | 100  |
| Top suppliers assessed under the Westpac<br>Responsible Sourcing Program (%) <sup>3</sup> | 100  | 21   | _    | _    | _    |

- 1. New metrics introduced as we implement the Group's Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct.
- 2. Top suppliers by spend that have previously been assessed against Westpac's Sustainable Supply Chain Management (SSCM) Framework, which was replaced by the Responsible Sourcing Assessment framework in 2017.
- 3. Suppliers included within the 'Top Suppliers assessed in Australia under the Westpac Responsible Sourcing Program (%)' are the top 100 suppliers to the Bank by spend for the 12 months ended August 2017.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Social and economic impact

We measure and report the economic value we generate as well as our overall community investment, including charitable giving through donations, grants, volunteering, scholarships and the financial education we provide. We also continue to report social impact measures that demonstrate the value being generated for our customers and communities through our initiatives, beyond dollars or time. See Positive societal impact.

#### **Economic impact**

Value generation and distribution (\$m)<sup>1</sup>

|   | 2018    | 2017    | 2016    | 2015    | 2014    |
|---|---------|---------|---------|---------|---------|
| Direct economic value generated (\$m)   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Net interest income   | 16,505  | 15,516  | 15,148  | 14,267  | 13,542  |
| Non-interest income   | 5,628   | 6,286   | 5,837   | 7,375   | 6,395   |
| Net operating income  | 22,133  | 21,802  | 20,985  | 21,642  | 19,937  |
| Supplier and non-salary input costs   | (4,688) | (4,788) | (4,723) | (4,311) | (3,928) |
| Depreciation and impairment charges   | (1,716) | (1,930) | (2,136) | (2,203) | (1,447) |
| Direct economic value generated   | 15,729  | 15,084  | 14,126  | 15,128  | 14,562  |
| Direct economic value distributed (\$m)   |         |         |         |         |         |
| Shareholders (dividends and comprehensive income attributable to non-<br>controlling interests) | 6,404   | 6,298   | 6.143   | 5.808   | 5,901   |
| Governments (income tax expense)  | 3,632   | 3,518   | 3,184   | 3,348   | 3,115   |
| Employees (salaries and bonuses)  | 3,783   | 3,569   | 3,482   | 3,596   | 3,605   |
| Community (community investments)   | 131     | 164     | 148     | 149     | 217     |
| Direct economic value distributed   | 13,950  | 13,549  | 12,957  | 12,901  | 12,838  |
| Economic value retained for future growth   | 1,910   | 1,535   | 1,169   | 2,227   | 1,724   |
| Total economic value distributed and retained   | 15,860  | 15,084  | 14,126  | 15,128  | 14,562  |

<sup>1.</sup> This financial summary is prepared in accordance with AIFRS. Where accounting classifications have changed or where changes in accounting policy are adopted retrospectively. comparatives have been revised and may differ from results previously reported.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# **Community investment**

Community investment summary<sup>1</sup>

|  | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015³       | 2014        |
|--|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Australia (\$)   | 125,454,868 | 157,678,012 | 137,586,780 | 139,911,253 | 211,185,891 |
| Westpac New Zealand (\$) <sup>2</sup>  | 4,812,952   | 5,546,102   | 9,825,925   | 8,010,153   | 5,591,175   |
| International (\$) <sup>3</sup>  | 298,099     | 332,553     | 491,307     | 876,208     | 256,387     |
| Group Community investment (\$)  | 130,565,919 | 163,556,668 | 147,904,012 | 148,797,614 | 217,033,452 |
| Community investment as a % of operating profit before income tax (cash basis) (%) | 1.12        | 1.41        | 1.32        | 1.33        | 1.99        |
| Operating profit before income tax (cash basis) (\$m)                              | 11,655      | 11,598      | 11,181      | 11,152      | 10,924      |
| Community investment as a % of pre-tax profits (%)                                 | 1.11        | 1.42        | 1.39        | 1.30        | 2.02        |
| Pre-tax profit - Westpac Group (\$m)   | 11,731      | 11,515      | 10,644      | 11,416      | 10,740      |

#### Community investment by type (\$)

|   | 2018        | 2017        | 2016        | 2015        | 2014        |
|---|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|-------------|
| Monetary contributions  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Charitable gifts  | 7,642,100   | 7,049,652   | 2,958,256   | 4,545,270   | 102,407,012 |
| Matched giving  | 3,104,255   | 2,835,438   | 3,418,365   | 2,684,623   | 2,688,221   |
| Community partnerships (refer to breakdown below)                   | 10,917,967  | 12,991,418  | 14,962,735  | 16,242,553  | 17,819,533  |
| Total monetary contributions  | 21,664,322  | 22,876,508  | 21,339,355  | 23,472,446  | 122,914,766 |
| Time contributions  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Volunteer time  | 3,211,968   | 3,647,228   | 2,779,366   | 3,330,252   | 2,706,460   |
| Employee secondments  | 1,324,226   | 716,587     | 498,286     | 99,760      | 77,073      |
| Indigenous community secondments/volunteering                       | 1,699,280   | 1,573,931   | 1,719,331   | 1,231,000   | 894,000     |
| Total time contributions <sup>1</sup>                               | 6,235,474   | 5,937,745   | 4,996,984   | 4,661,012   | 3,677,533   |
| In-kind contributions   |             |             |             |             |             |
| Foregone fee revenue - not-for-profit organisations <sup>1</sup>    | 7,314,809   | 10,201,843  | 8,203,396   | 8,307,830   | 2,277,984   |
| Foregone fee revenue - other fee free accounts <sup>1</sup>         | 86,877,960  | 118,212,011 | 90,021,519  | 92,373,664  | 84,843,576  |
| In-kind gifts or donations  | 1,359,996   | 2,170,660   | 1,233,952   | 916,965     | 434,905     |
| Indigenous in-kind  | 332,967     | 308,281     | 142,676     | 188,872     | 169,374     |
| Total in-kind contributions <sup>1</sup>                            | 95,885,732  | 130,892,795 | 99,601,543  | 101,787,331 | 87,725,839  |
| Management costs  |             |             |             |             |             |
| Management costs - General  | 5,036,784   | 2,836,262   | 3,902,710   | 4,577,380   | 2,188,868   |
| Management costs - Indigenous                                       | 1,716,608   | 1,013,357   | 712,173     | 810,590     | 526,445     |
| Total management costs <sup>1</sup>                                 | 6,780,392   | 3,849,620   | 4,614,882   | 5,387,970   | 2,715,313   |
| Community investment <sup>1</sup>                                   | 130,565,919 | 163,556,668 | 130,552,764 | 135,308,759 | 217,033,451 |
| Commercial sponsorships   | 16,287,961  | 16,316,379  | 17,351,248  | 13,488,855  | 20,886,973  |
| Community investment including commercial sponsorships <sup>1</sup> | 146,853,880 | 179,873,047 | 147,904,012 | 148,797,614 | 237,920,424 |

- FY17 restated to reflect methodology update in FY18. Prior years not comparable.
- The exchange rate for NZD in 2018 was 1.0884 based on the average rate at 30 September 2018 (2017: 1.0664, 2016: 1.0742, 2015: 1.0802, 2014: 1.1195).
- 3. International includes offices in the United States, United Kingdom, Pacific and key Asian centres. FY15 was the first reporting year for International. The exchange rate for SGD is based on the average rate at 30 September 2018: 1.0219. Pacific data has been merged into International for FY16 onwards, and FY15 includes disaster response activities related to Cyclone Pam in Vanuatu.

FY17 restated to reflect methodology update in FY18. Prior years not comparable.



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Financial education - number of participants

|  | 2018    | 2017    | 2016   | 2015   | 2014   |
|--|---------|---------|--------|--------|--------|
| Australia  | 5,604   | 1,121   | 2,212  | 4,038  | 5,022  |
| New Zealand <sup>1</sup>                                       | 106,479 | 91,792  | 29,377 | 34,320 | 21,034 |
| Pacific Banking  | 21,761  | 19,350  | 28,007 | 27,180 | 23,756 |
|  |         |         |        |        | 40.010 |
| Group total Financial education - number of hours <sup>1</sup> | 133,844 | 112,263 | 59,596 | 65,538 | 49,812 |
|  | 133,844 |         | ,      | 65,538 | -      |
| Financial education - number of hours <sup>1</sup>             | 2018    | 2017    | 2016   | 2015   | 2014   |
|  | ,       |         | ,      | ,      | -      |
| Financial education - number of hours <sup>1</sup>             | 2018    | 2017    | 2016   | 2015   | 2014   |

Restatement made to 2015 data to reflect updated calculation methodology for Video Tips digital resources.

- 1. Hours data not available for the Pacific.
- Restatement made to 2015 data to reflect updated calculation methodology for Video Tips digital resources. 2017 number of hours restated.

## **Our Foundations**

Family of Giving distribution and grants

|  | 2018      | 2017       | 2016      | 2015      | 2014      |
|--|-----------|------------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Distribution (\$)                            |           |            |           |           |           |
| Westpac Bicentennial Foundation <sup>2</sup> | 3,658,206 | 3,738,755  | 2,464,174 | 150,000   | _1        |
| Westpac Foundation                           | 3,684,939 | 3,766,550  | 1,331,287 | 2,403,687 | 2,382,362 |
| St.George Foundation                         | 1,240,581 | 1,817,958  | 1,899,701 | 1,429,841 | 741,387   |
| Bank of Melbourne Neighbourhood Fund         | 555,132   | 837,882    | 636,307   | 116,060   | 373,374   |
| BankSA Fund                                  | 117,071   | 309,175    | 156,280   | 81,700    | 485,107   |
| Total distribution                           | 9,255,929 | 10,470,320 | 6,487,749 | 4,181,288 | 3,982,230 |
| Number of grants/scholarships                |           |            |           |           |           |
| Westpac Bicentennial Foundation <sup>2</sup> | 206       | 193        | 112       | 22        | _1        |
| Westpac Foundation                           | 240       | 229        | 123       | 131       | 104       |
| St.George Foundation                         | 30        | 52         | 53        | 54        | 43        |
| Bank of Melbourne Neighbourhood Fund         | 17        | 24         | 22        | 52        | 25        |
| BankSA Fund                                  | 5         | 9          | 7         | 42        | 25        |
| Total number of grants/scholarships          | 498       | 507        | 317       | 301       | 197       |

- Westpac Bicentennial Foundation was established in April 2014.
- Restatements made to data from past years to reflect updated calculation methodology.



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 95 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Family of Giving distribution by State (\$)

|          | 2018      | 2017      | 2016      | 2015      | 2014      |
|----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| National | 894,389   | 565,977   | 290,633   | 389,483   | 782,072   |
| NSW/ACT  | 2,959,918 | 3,983,154 | 2,443,963 | 1,862,553 | 1,257,229 |
| VIC/TAS  | 2,705,388 | 3,057,144 | 1,879,598 | 532,820   | 620,374   |
| QLD      | 1,336,206 | 1,509,538 | 998,439   | 605,775   | 533,158   |
| SA/NT    | 740,018   | 646,037   | 337,990   | 201,860   | 560,107   |
| WA       | 570,010   | 658,470   | 537,126   | 538,797   | 129,290   |
| Pacific  | 50,000    | 50,000    | -         | 50,000    | 100,000   |

# Family of Giving distribution by type (\$)

|  | 2018      | 2017      | 2016      | 2015      | 2014      |
|--|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|-----------|
| Community grants - locally focused                   | 2,804,203 | 3,169,057 | 1,746,841 | 1,067,764 | 1,446,771 |
| Community grants - organisations supporting children | 1,198,581 | 1,795,958 | 1,899,701 | 1,429,841 | 741,387   |
| Retired employee hardship grants                     | 94,939    | 61,550    | 107,033   | 54,483    | 72,072    |
| Scholarships   | 3,658,206 | 3,738,755 | 2,464,174 | 150,000   | _1        |
| Social enterprise grants                             | 1,500,000 | 1,705,000 | 270,000   | 1,479,200 | 1,722,000 |

<sup>1.</sup> Westpac Bicentennial Foundation was established in April 2014.



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 96 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

## **Social impact**

Social impact framework measures<sup>1</sup>

|  | 2018    | 2017    | 2016   | 2015   |
|--|---------|---------|--------|--------|
| Helping out in times of need   |         |         |        |        |
| Customers provided with natural disaster relief packages   | 104     | 1,885   | 216    | 469    |
| Individuals assisted in times of crisis by community organisations supported by Westpac Group  | 2,400   | 21,012  | 1,364  | 2,000  |
| Customers who sought assistance from Westpac Assist specialists to manage through financial hardship <sup>2</sup>  | 54,870  | 38,761  | 39,516 | 54,544 |
| Number of approved applications for financial assistance from customers experiencing financial hardship  | 37,678  | 28,322  | 30,759 | 50,005 |
| Enabling more inclusive banking and building financial capability  |         |         |        |        |
| Westpac Group products and services and supported community partners delivered products and services (e.g. microfinance) for individuals that are financially excluded or in underserved communities | 8       | 8       | 7      | 7      |
| Individuals completing Westpac Group financial literacy training   | 133,844 | 112,263 | 59,596 | 65,538 |
| New customers accessing basic banking for the first time (in the Pacific)  | 37,678  | 58,050  | 64,615 | 67,114 |
| Investing in economic wellbeing and greater prosperity   |         |         |        |        |
| Micro and social enterprises established or expanded that have received Westpac Group assistance e.g. micro-enterprise loans or social enterprise grants   | 290     | 357     | 313    | 250    |
| Employment pathways supported at social enterprises by Westpac Foundation (cumulative) <sup>3</sup>  | 3,675   | 3,210   | 2,912  | 1,932  |
| Jobs supported at social enterprises by Westpac Foundation (cumulative)  | 1,516   | 1,003   | 839    | 389    |
| Number of employees involved in skilled mentoring and volunteering   | 727     | 393     | 237    | 122    |
| Hours given by employees to skilled mentoring and volunteering   | 29,212  | 7,079   | 5,019  | 21,708 |
| Grants designed to improve economic wellbeing made by the Westpac Foundation   | 114     | 84      | 69     | 25     |
| Advancing the nation through social change   |         |         |        |        |
| Scholarships awarded to individuals by the Westpac Bicentennial Foundation <sup>4</sup>  | 330     | 243     | 120    | 22     |

- 1. In the metrics contained in this table: Individuals refers to members of the public who may or may not be Westpac Group customers, Customers refers to individuals and businesses that are current customers of the Westpac Group, Employees refers to current employees of the Westpac Group, and Communities refers to the broader communities within which Westpac Group operates. In the first two years these metrics are largely focused on Westpac Group's Australian businesses, however there is scope to expand the data set in coming years to cover the whole Group.
- 2015 figure restated to reflect updated calculation methodology that is now based on the application lodgement date instead of the date at which discussions were held with the customer.
- 3. 2018 data includes: Cumulative totals for 2015, 2016, 2017 and first three quarters for 2018. Q4 2018 will be reported as part of 2019 annual figures.
- 4. Represents the number of current participants in the Westpac scholars program.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# Scorecards

# Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP)

Our 2018-2020 RAP focuses on four areas – meaningful careers, better banking experiences, backing Indigenous business, and prosperous communities, where we believe we can achieve greatest outcomes. These areas reflect our commitment to the UN Sustainable Development Goals and the UN Declaration on the Rights of Indigenous Peoples. Reconciliation Australia's pillars – Relationships, Respect and Opportunities – underpin our RAP commitments.

#### **Reconciliation Action Plan scorecard**

| Objectives and measures   | Target by 2020   | 2018  |
|---|--|---|
| Meaningful careers  |  |   |
| Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander new-to-bank hires - Australian (%)  | 4%   | 4%  |
| Build reliable mechanisms to better understand new starter retention and attrition rates of Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander employees     | Implemented and evaluated  | Reporting mechanism established and baseline data captured                  |
| Increase completion of traineeship qualifications and measure transitions into permanent employment   | Monitor and report on completions and transitions                | Strategy developed and 58 transitions into permanent roles                  |
| Westpac employees who have participated in the Echo mentoring program   | 60   | 60  |
| Increase understanding and use of Welcome to Country and Acknowledgement of Country protocols   | Develop strategy and track engagement                            | Guidelines updated and promoted   |
| Number of events celebrating days of cultural significance to Indigenous Australians  | 30 Indigenous events per year                                    | 34  |
| Development of a group-wide Indigenous cultural intelligence framework  | Framework implemented  | Scoped and designed   |
| Number of executive visits by Westpac Group senior leaders to organisations through Jawun (cumulative visits)                                   | 36 (cumulative)  | 13  |
| Better banking experiences  |  |   |
| Improve access to home ownership products and services by meeting the needs of Indigenous Australians   | Design, test, and share lessons learnt                           | Scoped, engaging with Indigenous suppliers to undertake research            |
| Continue to improve understanding of banking through testing the effectiveness of, and expanding the roll-out of the Banking Story <sup>1</sup> | Implement further roll-out and determine potential for extension | University of Technology Sydney Design team engaged to review effectiveness |
| Consider a fair and culturally appropriate funeral cost savings service   | Design, test, and share lessons learnt                           | Explored a range of approaches, engaging both internally and externally     |
| Backing Indigenous business   |  |   |
| Cumulative spend with Supply Nation registered and certified Indigenous businesses  | \$10m cumulative spend   | \$3.8m  |
| Number of Indigenous Australian owned businesses established or expanded with support from Westpac's microfinance partner Many Rivers           | 330  | 82  |
| Prosperous communities  |  |   |
| Number of Westpac Group employees on secondments <sup>2</sup> with Indigenous organisations through Jawun                                       | 120 (cumulative)   | 49  |
| Number of personal financial capability seminars delivered through community visits to regional, remote and urban communities                   | 90 visits (cumulative)   | 22  |
| Deliver Financial First Steps program to Indigenous employees of business customers   | 5 organisations and 50 Indigenous employees                      | 3 workshops scheduled   |

<sup>1.</sup> Tool for communicating banking with remote Indigenous customers.

<sup>2.</sup> Included four David Williams Fellowship secondees, and four 12-week secondments to support Empowered Communities program.

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

# 2018–2020 Sustainability Strategy

Our 2020 Sustainability Strategy is centered around three priority areas – helping people making better financial decisions, helping people by being there when it matters most to them, and helping people create a prosperous nation. Underpinning these priority areas is our commitment to fostering a culture of care and doing the right thing, and continuing to lead on the Sustainability fundamentals. Sustainability Strategy performance is also included in <u>Year 1 progress</u>.

# **Sustainability Strategy Scorecard**

| Priority areas  | Goals  | Target by 2020  | Full year 2018 performance   |
|---|--|---|--|
| Helping people<br>make better<br>financial<br>decisions | Help more people better<br>understand their financial<br>position, improving their<br>financial confidence | Continued innovation to support customers to make better financial decisions.   | <ul> <li>Westpac SmartPlan, an online tool to help customers manage<br/>their credit card balance and pay down their debts more easily</li> <li>Westpac Life, a flexible savings account that supports<br/>customers' savings goals</li> </ul>   |
|   |  | At least 100,000 customers participating in financial capability programs in Australia, New Zealand and Asia Pacific, feeling more confident about their money.   | 133,844 people participated in financial literacy programs   |
|   |  | Communication channels reaching more Australians, enhancing their financial understanding.  | <ul> <li>512,000 children through Mathspace and Year 13 partnerships</li> <li>1.5 million young Australians via The Cusp</li> <li>229,000 women through Ruby Connection</li> <li>2.5 million Australians via Starts at 60</li> </ul>   |
| Helping people<br>by being there                        | Help people recover from financial hardship  | Of those customers who have recovered from hardship, reduce the proportion that return to hardship within three months and within 12 months.  | <ul> <li>Helped customers experiencing financial hardship, issuing over<br/>37,000 financial assistance packages</li> </ul>  |
| when it matters<br>most to them                         | Help people lift out of a difficult time and recover stronger  | <ul> <li>Re-design customer experiences aligned to pivotal life events through improvements in services, products and banker capability.</li> <li>Communities receiving support to recover from difficult times reporting that they are resilient.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>'Loss of a loved one' tools and resources</li> <li>\$100 million Drought Assistance Package</li> <li>\$100,000 donation to the Salvation Army Rural Support<br/>Services Program and a further \$100,000 in Community<br/>Recovery Resilience grants</li> <li>104 relief packages for customers impacted by natural disasters<br/>across Australia</li> <li>\$50,000 donation to the PNG Salvation Army to assist with<br/>relief efforts following a magnitude 7.5 earthquake in Papua<br/>New Guinea</li> </ul> |
|   | Helping our most vulnerable customers  | Initiatives implemented to improve the financial wellbeing of our most vulnerable customers.  | <ul> <li>Option for credit cardholders to block transactions from<br/>gambling merchants</li> <li>Expanded dementia-friendly banking to BankSA and Bank of<br/>Melbourne</li> </ul>  |

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

| Priority areas                             | Goals   | Target by 2020   | Full year 2018 performance   |
|--|---|--|--|
| Helping people<br>creating a<br>prosperous | Build the workforce of the future   | Delivery of updated Divisional Capability Plans to support employees accessing training and new opportunities to support reskilling.   | <ul> <li>Additional learning and development offerings as part of our<br/>focus on the future of work to assist employees to develop<br/>'skills for life'</li> </ul>  |
| nation                                     |   |  | <ul> <li>Young Leader Program to develop and support high-potential<br/>emerging leaders</li> </ul>  |
|  | Invest and back the people and ideas shaping Australia  | <ul> <li>A community of more than 300 scholars funded.</li> <li>200 emerging businesses supported and growing.</li> <li>2,000 microenterprises established/growing.</li> <li>15 community partners backed to create 2,000 jobs for vulnerable Australians.</li> <li>50,000 Australians supported by 300 community grants.</li> <li>30 fintechs with investment support.</li> </ul> | <ul> <li>Welcomed the next 100 Westpac Scholars, bringing the cohort to 330; with \$3.7 million paid in Westpac Bicentennial Foundation educational scholarships</li> <li>200 Business of Tomorrow program recipients</li> <li>275 businesses established through our Many Rivers partnership. Since its establishment the partnership has created jobs for 1,949 people, with 718 identifying as Indigenous</li> <li>Westpac Foundation Social Scale-up Grants supported social enterprises to create 513 jobs for vulnerable Australians</li> <li>\$2 million in Westpac Foundation Community Grants to support 200 not-for-profit organisations</li> <li>To date, committed \$150 million to Reinventure as part of its investment in three funds, supporting 23 early stage companies</li> </ul> |
|  | Back the growth of climate  | • \$10 billion to climate change solutions by 2020 and \$25 billion by 2030.   | • \$9.1 billion  |
|  | change solutions  | • \$3 billion in facilitation in climate change solutions.   | • \$1.7 billion  |
|  | Back the growth of housing affordability solutions  | • \$2.5 billion to affordable housing solutions.   | • \$1.36 billion   |
|  | Bring together partners and<br>harness the Group capacity to<br>tackle pressing social issues that<br>matter most to the nation | <ul> <li>Six forums hosted, bringing us closer to customers and partners, working on shared problems.</li> <li>Six purposeful, innovative partnerships and projects.</li> </ul>  | <ul> <li>One of 28 banks to co-found and draft the Principles for<br/>Responsible Banking, a UNEP FI initiative to promote alignment<br/>of the global banking sector, in making progress on the<br/>Sustainable Development Goals and Paris Climate Agreement</li> <li>Supported dialogue across institutional customers and Westpac<br/>experts to collaborate on initiatives towards eradicating modern<br/>slavery and other severe human rights issues</li> <li>Hosted Westpac's first Sustainable &amp; Inclusive Sourcing<br/>Forum to encourage cross-sector collaboration</li> </ul>  |
| A culture                                  | Promote an inclusive society,   | Maintain 50% Women in Leadership   | 50% women in leadership  |
| that is caring,                            | where our workforce reflects  | Maintain gender pay equity, on a like-for-like role basis  | Maintained   |
| inclusive and innovative                   | our customers   | Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander new-to-bank hires - Australian (%)   | <ul> <li>4.3% of new hires (or 140 of our new employees and program<br/>participants including trainees and interns)</li> </ul>  |
|  | Increase channels where customers can provide feedback  | <ul> <li>Continue to increase the proportion of complaints resolved within five<br/>days, year on year.</li> </ul>   | • 59% complaints resolved within five days, 53% in FY17  |
|  |   | Continue to achieve a reduction in complaints, year on year  | • 35,646 complaints in FY18, 31,844 in FY17  |

Employees Customers Sustainable lending and investment Environment Suppliers Social and economic impact Scorecards

| Priority areas                                | Goals                     | Target by 2020  | Full year 2018 performance  |
|---|---------------------------|---|---|
| Continuing to                                 | Employees                 | Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate   | • LTIFR 0.4   |
| lead on the<br>Sustainability<br>Fundamentals |                           | Total Recordable Injury Frequency Rate  | • TRIFR 3.9   |
|   | Human Rights              | Benchmark performance by surveys and research   | <ul> <li>Westpac scored 99 in the DJSI human rights category, versus<br/>33 industry average</li> </ul> |
|   | Sustainability lending    | BT Financial Group portfolio carbon intensity   | Refer: <u>Sustainable lending &amp; investment</u>  |
|   | and investment            | - Aim to reduce the emissions intensity of our power generation portfolio to 0.30 tCO $_{\rm 2}\rm{e}/MWh$ by 2020  | • 0.28 tCO <sub>2</sub> e/MWh   |
|   | Environment <sup>1</sup>  | • 9% reduction in Greenhouse Gas Emissions  | <ul> <li>4.4% reduction in greenhouse gas emissions</li> </ul>  |
|   |                           | Set renewable energy target   | In progress   |
|   |                           | • 80% diversion of waste from landfill in Australian offices  | • 73% diversion of waste from landfill in Australian offices  |
|   |                           | • 15% reduction in water usage in Australian workplaces   | • 14.8% reduction in water usage in Australian workplaces   |
|   |                           | <ul> <li>40% reduction in paper used</li> </ul>   | • 19.7% reduction in paper used   |
|   |                           | Maintain carbon neutrality  | Maintained carbon neutrality  |
|   | Responsible Sourcing      | Responsible sourcing assessments  | Top 100 suppliers assessed against Responsible Sourcing   |
|   |                           | <ul> <li>Increase spend with diverse suppliers</li> </ul>   | Code of Conduct   |
|   |                           | \$10 million spend with Indigenous suppliers  | <ul> <li>\$17.7 million spent on diverse suppliers</li> </ul>   |
|   |                           |   | <ul> <li>\$3.8 million spent on Indigenous suppliers</li> </ul>   |
|   | Community & social impact | <ul> <li>Community investment more than 1% of pre-tax profits</li> </ul>  | • 1.11%   |
|   |                           | <ul> <li>More than 15% of employees accessing workplace volunteering program<br/>(including volunteering leave, and skilled volunteering programs)</li> </ul> | • 16%   |

<sup>1.</sup> All results as at 30 September 2018 except environmental footprint which is as at 30 June 2018.



Chairman &

2020 Sustainability

The issues

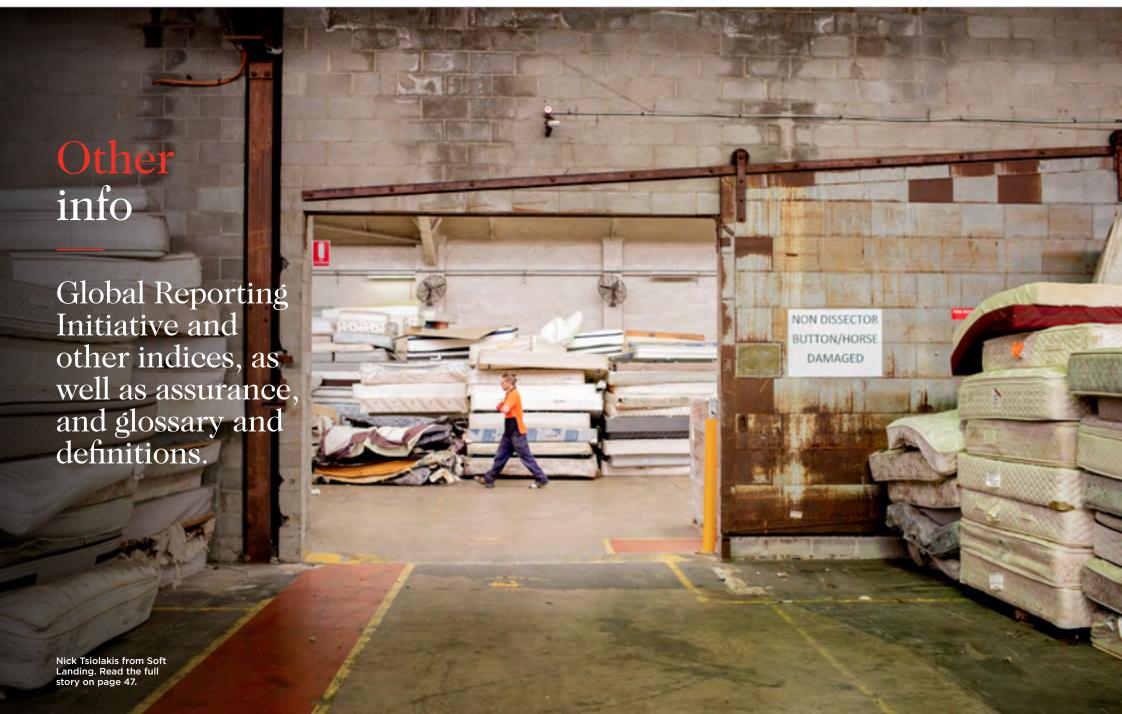
Performance

Other information

< 101 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions



Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

# Global Reporting Initiative index

# General Disclosures

| Indicator       | Description  | Location   |
|-----------------|--|--|
| Organisationa   | l profile  |  |
| 102-1           | Name of organisation   | Westpac Banking Corporation  |
| 102-2           | Primary brands, products and services                          | Website: Company overview - Our businesses   |
| 102-3           | Location of headquarters                                       | 275 Kent St, Sydney NSW 2000, Australia  |
| 102-4           | Countries of operation   | Website: Global locations  |
| 102-5           | Nature of ownership and legal form                             | Publicly company limited by shares under the Australian Corporations Act 2001 (Cth).   |
| 102-6           | Markets served   | Website: Company overview  |
| 102-7           | Scale of the organisation                                      | 2018 Annual Review & Sustainability Report: Who we are (p.2), Governance - Five-year summary (p.38)  |
| 102-8           | Workforce overview   | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75)  |
| 102-9           | Supply chain   | The issues that matter: Value chain risk (p.48)  |
|                 |  | Performance metrics: Suppliers (p.91)  |
|                 |  | Website: Sustainable sourcing  |
| 102-10          | Changes during the reporting period                            | Website: Latest presentation and results   |
| 102-11          | Precautionary approach or principle                            | Westpac publicly recognises this principle by being a signatory to the United Nations Global Compact and in the implementation of our risk frameworks. |
| 102-12          | External sustainability initiatives subscribed to              | The fundamentals (p.59)  |
| 102-13          | Associations and advocacy organisations                        | Website: Our commitments and partnerships  |
| Strategy and a  | analysis   |  |
| 102-14          | Statement from most senior decision maker                      | 2018 Annual Review & Sustainability Report: CEO's letter (p.14)  |
|                 |  | Chairman and CEO's message (p.4)   |
| 102-15          | Description of key impacts, risks and opportunities            | 2018 Investor Discussion Pack  |
|                 |  | The issues that matter (p.10)  |
|                 |  | The fundamentals (p.59)  |
| Ethics and inte | egrity   |  |
| 102-16          | Description of the organisations values and principles         | The fundamentals (p.59)  |
|                 |  | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75), Suppliers (p.91)  |
|                 |  | Website: Company overview - Our strategy and vision  |
|                 |  | Website: Corporate governance - Operating principles and policies  |
|                 |  | Website: Principles for doing business   |
|                 |  | Website: Responsible sourcing  |
| 102-17          | Internal and external mechanisms for seeking advice on ethical |  |
| .== "           | and lawful behaviour, and mechanisms for reporting concerns    | In addition to the channels above external concerns can be raised via our call centres, online, or through relevant                                    |
|                 | about lawful and unlawful behaviour                            | external bodies at:  |
|                 |  | Website: Feedback and complaints   |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

| Indicator  | Description   | Location  |
|------------|---|---|
| Governance |   |   |
| 102-18     | Governance and structure of the organisation                                  | 2018 Annual Report: Information on Westpac (p.14), Corporate Governance (p.31), Director's Report (p.32)  |
| 102-19     | Delegation process from Board to senior executives                            | Website: Corporate Governance Statement   |
| 102-20     | Executive level positions with responsibility for sustainability              | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
| 102-21     | Process for consultation between stakeholders and the highest governance body | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
| 102-22     | Board breakdown   | 2018 Annual Report: Directors report - Directors (p.32)   |
| 102-23     | Chair of the Board also an executive officer                                  | The Chair of the Westpac Board is an independent non-executive director.  |
| 102-24     | Nomination process  | Website: Corporate Governance Statement   |
| 102-25     | Board conflicts of interest   | website. Corporate Governance Statement   |
| 102-26     | Board and senior executive involvement in sustainability                      | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
| 102-27     | Measures taken to develop Board understanding of                              | Regular Board reporting and discussion forums held every six months as outlined in:   |
|            | sustainability  | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
| 102-28     | Evaluation of Board governance performance                                    | Independent reviews of Board performance are undertaken annually as outlined in:  |
|            |   | Website: Corporate Governance Statement   |
| 102-29     | Board role in ESG risk identification   | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
| 102-30     | Board role in review of ESG risk policies                                     | Website: Constitution and the Board - Board Charter   |
|            |   | Also refer to 102-32.   |
| 102-31     | Frequency of review of ESG risks  | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
|            |   | Website: Corporate Governance Statement   |
| 102-32     | Highest position that reviews and approves the sustainability report          | Sustainability information included in the Annual Report and the Full Year Financial Results is approved by the Board. This report is approved by the Group Executive, Legal & Secretariat. The Group Executive, Customer & Corporate Relations ensures that all material aspects are covered in our reporting. |
| 102-33     | Process for communicating critical concerns to the highest                    | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
|            | governance body   | Website: Code of conduct  |
|            |   | Website: Constitution and the Board   |
|            |   | Website: Listening to stakeholders  |
|            |   | Website: Summary Whistleblower Protection Policy  |
|            |   | Website: Your Customer Advocate   |
| 102-34     | Nature and total number of concerns reported to the highest                   | 2018 Annual Report: Risk Management (p.120)   |
|            | governance body   | Quarterly reporting to the Board Risk and Compliance Committee (BRCC) typically contains 2-3 critical ESG issues  |
|            |   | Performance metrics: Customers - Customer complaints (p.80)   |
| 102-35     | Board remuneration report   |   |
| 102-36     | Process for determining Board remuneration                                    | 2018 Annual Report: Remuneration report (p.48)  |

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

| Indicator      | Description   | Location  |
|----------------|---|---|
| 102-37         | Process to seek stakeholder views on remuneration             | 2018 Annual Report: Directors Report - Employment agreements (p.66)   |
|                |   | The outcome of the annual vote on remuneration at the Annual General Meeting (AGM) is provided on our website. Last year it was passed (95% Yes vote).  |
|                |   | Website: 2017 Presentations and Annual General Meeting  |
|                |   | Financial Services Union: Westpac   |
|                |   | Website: Westpac Enterprise Agreement   |
| 102-38         | Ratio of organisation's highest paid individual to the median | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75)   |
| 102-39         | Ratio of the percentage increase in 102-38                    | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75)   |
| Stakeholder ei | ngagement   |   |
| 102-40         | Stakeholder groups engaged                                    | 2018 Annual Review & Sustainability Report: CEO's letter (p.14)   |
|                |   | The fundamentals (p.59)   |
|                |   | Website: Listening to stakeholders  |
| 102-41         | Coverage of collective bargaining agreements                  | Approximately 99% of Westpac Group employees in Australia were covered by a collective agreement as at the end of September 2018. In New Zealand the coverage is approximately 40.8% of employees.  |
|                |   | In Fiji, our Collective Agreement became null and void on 8 November 2011 by virtue of the Fijian Government's essential National Industries Decree of July 2011. However, Westpac continued to apply the terms and conditions of employment set out in the collective agreement as they apply to individual employees. Westpac is currently negotiating a new collective agreement with the FBSE union following the repeal of the Fijian Government's essential National Industries Decree in September 2015. |
|                |   | In Papua New Guinea, Westpac is currently close to finalising a new agreement with the Papua New Guinea Banks and Financial Institutions Workers Union.   |
|                |   | Other international based employees are not covered due to specific local industrial relations arrangements.  |
|                |   | Fair Work Commission: Westpac Enterprise Agreement  |
| 102-42         | Identification and selection of stakeholders                  | The fundamentals: Stakeholder engagement (p.67)   |
|                |   | Website: Listening to stakeholders  |
| 102-43         | Approach to stakeholder engagement                            | The fundamentals: Stakeholder engagement (p.67)   |
|                |   | Website: Listening to stakeholders  |
| 102-44         | Key topics and concerns raised by stakeholders                | 2018 Annual Report: Material sustainability topics (p.129)  |
|                |   | The issues that matter: Overview (p.11), Value chain risk (p.48)  |
|                |   | The fundamentals: Stakeholder engagement, Material topics and management approach (p.69)  |
|                |   | Website: Listening to stakeholders  |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

| Indicator      | Description  | Location   |
|----------------|--|--|
| Reporting prac | ctice  |  |
| 102-45         | List of entities in the financial statements       | 2018 Annual Report: Note 35. Investments in subsidiaries and associates (p.248)              |
|                |  | This does not include philanthropic foundations that are not owned or operated by the Group. |
| 102-46         | Process for defining report content and boundaries | The issues that matter: Overview (p.11)  |
|                |  | The fundamentals: Material topics and management approach (p.69)                             |
| 102-47         | Material aspects/issues                            | Global Reporting Initiative index (p.102)  |
| 102-48         | Impacts of restatements                            | All restatements are noted within the relevant data sets.                                    |
| 102-49         | Significant changes in scope and aspect boundaries | No significant changes have been made from previous period.                                  |
| 102-50         | Reporting period                                   | 1 October 2017 - 30 September 2018 unless otherwise stated.                                  |
| 102-51         | Date of most recent previous report                | 2017 Sustainability Performance Report   |
| 102-52         | Reporting cycle                                    | Annual   |
| 102-53         | Contact point for the report                       | sustainability@westpac.com.au  |
|                |  | Local toll-free: 1300 130 964  |
|                |  | International +61 2 9767 0064  |
| 102-54         | GRI Standards claim                                | This report has been prepared in accordance with the GRI Standards: Comprehensive option.    |
| 102-55         | GRI Content Index                                  | Global Reporting Initiative index (p.102)  |
| 102-56         | External assurance                                 | The fundamentals (p.59)  |
|                |  | Assurance statement (p.115)  |

# Management approach

Material topics and management approach from page 69 provides a description of how we determine our material topics, as well as why they have been deemed material.

The fundamentals section of this report from page 59 sets out our overall approach to managing material topics, including an overview of our governance and policy frameworks, external benchmarking and stakeholder engagement. Wherever possible, we aim to reduce any negative impacts associated with our activities and seek opportunities to enhance the positive impacts. Our current performance, including targets, can be found within the Performance metrics, this GRI table, and discussions on the performance against our sustainability strategy. Further information on our current activities, including impacts and responses, is detailed throughout this report as well as the 2018 Annual Review & Sustainability Report.

More specific information, including publicly available copies of the relevant policies, can be found online where indicated for each GRI aspect below.

| Indicator | Description in report                      | Location   |
|-----------|--|--|
| 103-1     | Aspect boundaries for material topics      | The fundamentals: Material topics and management approach (p.69) |
| 103-2     | The management approach and its components | The fundamentals: Material topics and management approach (p.69) |
|           |  | Global Reporting Initiative index (p.102)                        |
| 103-3     | Evaluation of the management approach      | The fundamentals: Material topics and management approach (p.69) |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

# Specific Standard Disclosures

| Material Aspects        | Description in report   | Location   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| ECONOMIC                |   |  |
| <b>Economic perforn</b> | nance   |  |
| Aspect-specific me      | anagement approach - 2018 Annual Report   |  |
| 201-1                   | Direct economic value generated and distributed   | 2018 Annual Review & Sustainability Report: Governance - Five-year summary (p.38)  |
|                         |   | Performance metrics: Social and economic impact (p.92)   |
| 201-2                   | Financial implications of climate change  | The issues that matter: Value chain risk (p.48)  |
|                         |   | Performance metrics: Sustainable lending and investment (p.82)   |
|                         |   | Website: 2018-2020 Climate Change Position Statement and Action Plan   |
|                         |   | Website: Climate change and environmental issues   |
|                         |   | Website: Performance Reports - CDP Submission  |
| 201-3                   | Coverage of organisation's defined benefit plan obligations   | Our Australian and Pacific operations have regulatory requirements for employers to make contributions to defined contribution and savings plans, known as superannuation. Employees are free to choose their own superannuation fund. |
|                         |   | Fair Work Commission: Westpac Enterprise Agreement   |
|                         |   | In New Zealand, Westpac employees are offered the option of a defined contribution scheme as outlined on:  |
|                         |   | Website: Westpac New Zealand   |
| 201-4                   | Financial assistance received from government   | No significant developments relating to financial assistance received from government.   |
| Indirect economic       | impacts   |  |
| Aspect-specific me      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Our sustainability strategy</u>  |  |
| 203-1                   | Significant infrastructure investments, current or expected impacts on communities and local economies (commercial,     | 2018 Annual Review and Sustainability Report: CEO's Letter (p.2)   |
|                         |   | 2020 Sustainability Strategy: Year 1 progress: (p.9)   |
| 203-2                   | in-kind, or pro bono)  Significant indirect economic impacts, including the extent                                      | The issues that matter: Positive societal impact (p.39), Value chain risk (p.48)   |
| 203-2                   | of impacts  | Performance metrics: Sustainable lending and investment (p.82), Social and economic impact (p.92)  |
| Procurement prac        | tices   |  |
| Aspect-specific me      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Responsible sourcing</u>   |  |
| 204-1                   | Proportion of spending on local suppliers at significant  | Performance metrics: Suppliers (p.91)  |
|                         | locations of operation  | A review will be undertaken to report breakdown of local suppliers for FY19 reporting.   |
| Anti-corruption         |   |  |
| Aspect-specific me      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Principles for Doing Business,</u> <u>W</u>  | 'ebsite: Conflicts of interest   |
| 205-1                   | Total number and percentage of operations assessed for risks related to corruption and the significant risks identified | 2018 Annual Report: Operational risk and compliance risk (p.123)   |
| 205-2                   | Communication and training on anti-corruption policies and  | 2018 Annual Report: Risk and risk management - Risk factors (p.108)  |
|                         | procedures  | The issues that matter: Governance, conduct and trust (p.21), Workforce of the future (p.33)   |
|                         |   | Performance metrics: Employees - Doing The Right Thing Training (p.78) and definition (p.119)  |
|                         |   | Measurement and tracking by region and employee category show no significant variances.  |
| 205-3                   | Actions taken against confirmed incidents of corruption   | Performance metrics: Employees - Whistleblowing (p.78)   |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

| <b>Material Aspects</b> | Description in report  | Location  |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| ENVIRONMENTAL           | -  |   |
| Supplier environn       | nental assessment  |   |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Responsible sourcing</u>  |   |
| 308-1                   | Percentage of new suppliers that were screened using environmental data  | Performance metrics: Suppliers (p.91)   |
| 308-2                   | Significant actual and potential negative environmental  | The issues that matter: Value chain risk (p.48)   |
|                         | impacts in the supply chain and actions taken  | Performance metrics: Suppliers (p.91)   |
|                         |  | There were no significant changes to supplier locations or relationships with supply chain structure during 2018, with no terminations on ESG grounds. In 2017 we released our Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct (the Code), enhancing prioritisation of categories and suppliers and increasing focus on the identification of risks including those impacting the environment. We are now in the process of extending the principles of the Code and supporting approaches across the Group's operating geographies.                   |
| SOCIAL                  |  |   |
| Employment              |  |   |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Careers - Westpac difference,</u> <u>M</u>  | /ebsite: Westpac New Zealand - careers  |
| 401-1                   | Total number and rates of new employee hires and employee  | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75)   |
|                         | turnover by age group, gender and region   | A review will be undertaken to report breakdown by gender and employee category for FY19 reporting.   |
| 401-2                   | Benefits provided to full-time employees only  | Employee benefits are available to all employees living in the country where the benefits are offered with the exception of temporary employees. Additional benefits are available to expatriate employees as part of a relocation package.   |
|                         |  | The issues that matter: Workforce of the future (p.33)  |
|                         |  | Fair Work Commission: Westpac Enterprise Agreement  |
| 401-3                   | Return to work retention rates after parental leave, by gender   | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75). A review is being undertaken to report retention beyond one year and by gender for New Zealand.  |
| Occupational hea        | Ith and safety   |   |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Health and Safety Policy</u> , <u>Websi</u>   | te: Wellbeing Policy  |
| 403-1                   | Percentage of total workforce represented in formal joint management-worker health and safety committees that help monitor and advise on occupational health and safety programs | Health and safety committees are not the primary method of workforce OHS representation at Westpac therefore we have not reported on the percentage of total workforce represented. We have a range of different mechanisms for communicating with our workforce on OHS, as appropriate for different parts of our business. For example, focus groups, employee surveys, communication with our champions network, and consultation with people leaders are undertaken in addition to committees. For further details of our approach see: |
|                         |  | Website: Health, safety & wellbeing   |
| 403-2                   | Type of injury and rates of injury, occupational diseases, lost days, and absenteeism, and total number of work related fatalities, by region and by gender                      | No work-related fatalities were reported for employees of the global enterprise. Absenteeism and Lost Time Injury Frequency Rates are reported as an indicator of injury rates and are reported in:   |
|                         |  | Performance Metrics: Employees (p.75). A review will be undertaken to report measurement by region and gender for FY19 reporting.   |
| 403-3                   | Workers with high incidence or high risk of diseases related   | The issues that matter: Workforce of the future (p.33)  |
|                         | to their occupation  | Our employees are most at risk of incidences related to musculoskeletal and mental disorders that are identified in Safe Work Australia's eight 'disease' categories ( <u>Safe Work Australia</u> : <u>Key Work Health and Safety Statistics</u> <u>Booklet Australia</u> ). The performance of the Group in both fields has been positive in reducing disability or reduced frequency associated to both classes through regular communications, access to 'safe+sound' materials, seminars and assessments on workplace health.           |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

| <b>Material Aspects</b> | Description in report   | Location   |
|-------------------------|---|--|
| 403-4                   | Health and safety topics covered in formal agreements with trade unions   | The Westpac Group Enterprise Agreement 2016 (the enterprise agreement for the Westpac Group operating in Australia) contains provisions relating to Health, Safety and Wellbeing.  |
|                         |   | Fair Work Commission: Westpac Enterprise Agreement   |
| Training and educ       | ation   |  |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Principles for Doing Business, Ca</u>  | areer development, Westpac New Zealand   |
| 404-1                   | Average hours of training per year per employee by gender, and by employee category   | Performance metrics: Employees - Training and capability (p.78)  |
|                         |   | A review will be undertaken to assess reporting measurement by gender for FY19   |
| 404-2                   | Programs for skills management and lifelong learning that support the continued employability of employees and assist them in managing career endings | The issues that matter: Workforce of the future (p.33)   |
|                         |   | The Westpac Group Enterprise Agreement provides outplacement support or reimbursement for vocational education or training for employees who are being retrenched.   |
|                         |   | Fair Work Commission: Westpac Enterprise Agreement   |
| 404-3                   | Percentage of employees receiving regular performance and career development reviews, by gender and by employee category                              | The issues that matter: Governance, conduct and trust (p.21)   |
|                         |   | All of our permanent and maximum term employees are using Motivate, our new approach to managing performance, development and reward. Motivate includes regular performance and career development views.  |
| Diversity and equ       | al opportunity  |  |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Inclusion and diversity,</u> <u>Website:</u>   | Accessibility Action Plan, Website: Reconciliation Action Plan   |
| 405-1                   | Composition of governance bodies and breakdown of<br>employees per employee category  | Performance metrics: Employees (p.75)  |
| 405-2                   | Ratio of basic salary and remuneration of women to men by employee category, by significant locations of operation                                    | Performance metrics: Employees - Percentage of basic salary - female to male (p.77)  |
| Local communitie        | es  |  |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Our sustainability strategy</u> , <u>Web</u> s   | site: Contributing to our communities  |
| 413-1                   | Percentage of operations with implemented local community engagement, impact assessments and development programs                                     | The issues that matter: Service leadership (p.14), Positive societal impact (p.39)   |
|                         |   | The fundamentals (p.59)  |
|                         |   | Performance metrics: Social and economic impact (p.92)   |
|                         |   | Website: Social Impact Tool  |
|                         |   | Website: Listening to stakeholders   |
| 413-2                   | Operations with significant actual or potential negative impacts on local communities   | The issues that matter: Service Leadership (p.14), Positive societal impact (p.39), Value chain risk (p.48)  |
| Supplier social as      | sessment  |  |
| Aspect-specific m       | anagement approach - <u>Website: Responsible sourcing, Website: I</u>   | Human Rights Position Statement  |
| 414-1                   | Percentage of new suppliers that were screened using social criteria  | Performance metrics: Suppliers (p.91)  |
| 414-2                   | Significant actual and potential negative impacts on society in the supply chain and actions taken  | The issues that matter: Value chain risk (p.48)  |
|                         |   | Performance metrics: Suppliers (p.91)  |
|                         |   | There were no significant changes to supplier locations or relationships with supply chain structure during 2018, with reterminations on ESG grounds. In 2017 we released our Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct (the Code), enhancing prioritisation of categories and suppliers and increasing focus on the identification of risks. We are now in the process of extending the principles of The Code and supporting approaches across the Group's operating geographies. |



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 109 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Material Aspects        | Description in report  | Location  |
|-------------------------|--|---|
| Marketing and lab       | elling   |   |
| Aspect-specific ma      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Principles for Doing Business</u>   |   |
| 417-1                   | Type of products and service information required for product and service information and labelling and percentage subject to information requirements         | Product labelling requirements refer primarily to disclosures on effective use and the quality of financial advice provided. These are governed by the <u>Code of Banking Practice</u> .  Website: Disclosure Documents       |
| 417-2                   | Total number of incidents of non-compliance with regulations and voluntary codes concerning product and service information and labelling by types of outcomes | Nil   |
| 417-3                   | Total number of incidents of non-compliance with regulations and voluntary codes concerning marketing communications by types of outcomes                      | Nil   |
| <b>Customer privacy</b> |  |   |
| Aspect-specific ma      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Committed to protecting your pr</u>   | rivacy  |
| 418-1                   | ,  | a. Total number of substantiated complaints received concerning breaches of customer privacy, categorized by:   |
|                         | of customer privacy and losses of customer data  | i. complaints received from outside parties and substantiated by the organization: 232  |
|                         |  | ii. complaints from regulatory bodies: 112  |
|                         |  | b. Total number of identified leaks, thefts, or losses of customer data: 265  |
| Socioeconomic co        | ompliance  |   |
| Aspect-specific ma      | anagement approach - 2018 Annual Report: Risk and Risk Manage  | ement   |
| 419-1                   | Monetary value of significant fines for non-compliance with laws and regulations and total number of non-monetary sanctions                                    | Westpac Group agreed with ASIC a settlement for an ongoing case that included the payment of a fine (being \$39 million). This agreement, however, requires Court approval which at the time of writing has not been granted. |
| G4 FINANCIAL SE         | RVICES SECTOR DISCLOSURE   |   |
| Audit                   |  |   |
| Aspect-specific ma      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Constitution and the Board, Web</u>   | osite: Responsible sourcing, Website: Responsible Investment Transparency Report, Website: Equator Principles   |
| Product portfolio       |  |   |
| Aspect-specific ma      | anagement approach - 2018 Annual Report, <u>Website: Products an</u>   | nd services with social or environmental outcomes   |
| 34-FS6                  | Percentage of the portfolio for business lines by specific region, size  | 2018 Investor Discussion Pack - Divisional results (p.105)  |
|                         |  | Performance metrics: Sustainable lending and investment - Group lending profile (p.82)  |
|                         |  | Pillar 3 Report for 30 September 2018 - Summary credit risk disclosure  |
| G4-FS7                  | Monetary value of products and services designed to deliver  | 2020 Sustainability Strategy: Year 1 progress: (p.9)  |
|                         | a specific social benefit for each business line   | Performance metrics: Sustainable lending and investment (p.82), Positive Impact Finance definition (p.124),   |
| G4-FS8                  | Monetary value of products and services designed to deliver a specific environmental benefit for each business line  | Performance metrics: Sustainable lending and investment (p.82)  |



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

< 110 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| <b>Material Aspects</b> | Description in report  | Location   |  |  |
|-------------------------|--|--|--|--|
| Active ownership        |  |  |  |  |
| Aspect-specific ma      | Aspect-specific management approach - <u>Website: Responsible Investment Transparency Report</u> |  |  |  |
| G4-FS10                 | Percentage and number of companies engaged on environmental or social issues                     | We monitor and track our engagements with companies in our asset portfolio as a matter of course. Our approach to ESG Risk Management is as follows: Origination, Evaluation, Approval, Documentation, and Monitoring. Further |  |  |
| G4-FS11                 | Percentage of assets subject to positive and negative  | details can be found in:   |  |  |
|                         | environmental or social screening  | The issues that matter: Value Chain Risk (p.48)  |  |  |
|                         |  | Performance metrics: Sustainable lending and investment (p.82)   |  |  |
|                         |  | Website: BT Financial Group's PRI 2018 Responsible Investment Transparency Report  |  |  |
| Local communitie        | s  |  |  |  |
| Aspect-specific ma      | anagement approach - <u>Website: Our sustainability strateg</u> y, <u>Webs</u>                   | ite: Contributing to our communities   |  |  |
| G4-FS13                 | Access points in low-populated or economically disadvantaged areas by type                       | Westpac provides a number of services to help those in low-populated or economically disadvantaged areas, seen in:   |  |  |
|                         |  | The issues that matter: Service leadership (p.16)  |  |  |
|                         |  | Performance metrics: Customers (p.79), Social and economic impact (p.92)   |  |  |
| G4-FS14                 | Initiatives to improve access to financial services for disadvantaged people                     | 2020 Sustainability Strategy: Year 1 progress: (p.9)   |  |  |
|                         |  | The issues that matter: Service leadership (p.16), Value chain risk (p.48)   |  |  |
|                         |  |  |  |  |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

# Principles for Responsible Banking

Westpac is one of 28 banks from around the world working to develop the Principles for Responsible Banking (PRB). The PRBs reinforce Westpac's commitment to the Paris Agreement and UN Sustainable Development Goals that form the basis of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy, targets, governance mechanisms and commitment to transparency and public reporting.

The table below provides an index based on the PRBs and lists where relevant information can be found in this report and in other sources. Westpac self-identifies as an Advanced bank and will continue to work with the draft PRB reporting index to progressively improve the depth and quality of responses, and anticipate the release of the Principles in September 2019.

## Public reporting template

| Question         | Description   | Location   |
|------------------|---|--|
| Principle 1 - A  | lignment  |  |
| 1.1              | Link to business model including structure of the bank, sectoral focus areas, products and services, client base and geographic coverage. | Website: Company overview - Our businesses   |
| 1.2              | Link to business strategy aligned with individuals' needs and society's goals.  | 2018 Annual Report: Business strategy (p.14)   |
|                  |   | 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy  |
| Principle 2 - In | mpact   |  |
| 2.1              | Link to identification process of risks, opportunities, and impacts and   | 2018 Annual Report: Risk and risk management (p.108)   |
|                  | explanation of materiality criteria.  | 2018 Annual Report: Material sustainability topics (p.129)   |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Overview (p.11)   |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals - Material topics and management approach (p.69)                                  |
| 2.2              | Link to most significant positive and negative environmental and social risks,  | 2018 Annual Report: Risk and risk management (p.108)   |
|                  | opportunities and impacts associated with activities, products and services.  | 2018 Annual Report: Material sustainability topics (p.129)   |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Overview (p.11), Positive societal impact (p.39), Value chain risk (p.48) |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals - Material topics and management approach (p.69)                                  |
| 2.3              | Link to progress of positive impacts and reduction of negative impacts associated with activities, products and services.                 | 2018 Annual Report: Performance against sustainability goals (p.130)   |
|                  |   | 2018 Annual Report: Five year non-financial summary (p.133)  |
|                  |   | 2018 Investor Discussion Pack: Sustainability leadership (p.56)  |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Positive societal impact (p.39), Value chain risk (p.48)                  |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: Performance metrics - Sustainable lending and investment (p.82)                                    |
| Principle 3 - C  | Clients and customers   |  |
| 3.1              | Link to policies and practices to ensure sustainable and responsible relationships with clients and customers.                            | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Service leadership (p.14), Governance, Conduct and Trust (p.21)           |
|                  |   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals (p.59)  |
|                  |   | Website: Citizenship, corporate governance and conduct   |
|                  |   | Website: Operating principles and policies   |
|                  |   | Website: Our values  |
|                  |   | Website: Principles for Doing Business   |
|                  |   | Australian Banking Association: Banking Code of Practice   |

| Question        | Description  | Location   |
|-----------------|--|--|
| 3.2             | Link to how sustainable practices are encouraged with clients and customers to enable economic activities that create shared prosperity.               | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Service leadership (p.14), Positive societal impact (p.39), Value chain risk (p.48)   |
|                 |  | 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy  |
|                 |  | Website: Products and services with social or environmental outcomes   |
| Principle 4 - S | takeholders  |  |
| 4.1             | Link to description of stakeholders with whom we have consulted, or are  | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals - Stakeholder engagement (p.67)   |
|                 | planning to consult in relation to risks, opportunities, and impacts.  | Website: Listening to stakeholders   |
| 4.2             | Link to bank's description of how stakeholders are identified and determined   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals - Stakeholder engagement (p.67)   |
|                 | to be relevant.  | Website: Listening to stakeholders   |
| 4.3             | Link to proactive stakeholder engagement and results in relation to the PRBs,  | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: Chairman and CEO's message (p.4)   |
|                 | SDGs, Paris Climate Agreement and relevant national and regional frameworks.   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Overview (p.11)   |
|                 |  | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals - Stakeholder engagement (p.67)   |
| Principle 5 - G | overnance and target setting   |  |
| 5.1             | Link to how social, environmental and economic risks and opportunities are managed, with a focus on governance structures, roles and responsibilities, | 2018 Annual Report: Directors report - Group balanced scoreboard (p.57),<br>Risk and risk management (p.108)   |
|                 | and processes.   | Investor Discussion Pack: Continued sustainability leadership (p.56)   |
|                 |  | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals (p.59)  |
|                 |  | Website: Sustainability Risk Management Framework  |
|                 |  | Website: Risk management   |
|                 |  | Website: Corporate governance  |
| 5.2             | Link to targets in relation to SDGs, Paris Climate Agreement, and relevant national and regional frameworks.   | 2018 Annual Report: Sustainability performance (p.128)   |
|                 |  | 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy  |
|                 |  | Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan   |
| 5.3             | targets, KPIs, resources and responsibilities assigned, and processes to monitor and review progress.  | 2018 Annual Report: Performance against sustainability goals (p.130)   |
|                 |  | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The fundamentals - Sustainability governance framework (p.62)  |
|                 |  | 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy  |
| 5.4             | Link to short, medium and/or long term objectives and performance  | 2018 Annual Report: Performance against sustainability goals (p.130)   |
|                 | over the year.   | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: Performance metrics - Sustainability Strategy Scorecard (p.98)   |
| Principle 6 - T | ransparency and accountability   |  |
| 6.1             | Link to progress and status of initiatives supporting PRBs, SDGs, Paris Climate  | 2018 Annual Report: Sustainability performance (p.128), Climate-related financial disclosures (p.135)  |
|                 | Agreement, UNGC, Equator Principles, PRI, TCFD, and/or relevant national and regional frameworks.  | 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: The issues that matter - Overview (p.11), Value chain risk (p.48) 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: Performance metrics - Sustainable lending and investment |
|                 |  | Equator Principles (p.84) 2018 Sustainability Performance Report: Principles for Responsible Banking Index (p.111)   |
|                 |  | 2018-2020 Sustainability Strategy Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan   |
|                 |  | Website: BT Financial Group's PRI 2018 Responsible Investment Transparency Report  |
|                 |  | Website: Our commitments and partnerships  |

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

# Human rights reporting index

Westpac is a signatory of the United Nations Global Compact and supporter of the UN's 'Protect, Respect, Remedy' framework. Our implementation of the framework is guided by the UN Guiding Principles on Business and Human Rights. This is our second year of formally reporting our progress in line with the UNGP Reporting Framework's principles and criteria. In applying its principles, we will work towards improving the depth and quality of our responses to all criteria over time.

## UN Guiding Principles Reporting Framework index

| Question       | Description  | Location  |  |
|----------------|--|---|--|
| Governance o   | Governance of respect for human rights               |   |  |
| A1             | Public commitment to human rights                    | Human Rights Position Statement: Our commitments (p.3)                                |  |
|                |  | Website: Human rights   |  |
|                |  | Website: The way we work - Principles for doing business                              |  |
| A2             | Embedding human rights commitment                    | The fundamentals: Sustainability governance framework (p.62)                          |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Our principles (p.5)                                 |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Related policies and position statements (p.23)      |  |
|                |  | Westpac Group Corporate Governance Statement: Ethical and responsible decision-making |  |
|                |  | Website: The way we work - Principles for doing business                              |  |
| Defining focus | s of reporting                                       |   |  |
| B1             | Statement of salient issues                          | The issues that matter: Value chain risk (p.48)                                       |  |
|                |  | The fundamentals: Material topics and management approach (p.69)                      |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Our focus (p.6)                                      |  |
| B2             | Determining salient issues                           | The issues that matter: Value chain risk (p.48)                                       |  |
|                |  | The fundamentals: Material topics and management approach (p.69)                      |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Our focus (p.6)                                      |  |
| В3             | Geographic focus                                     | Not applicable  |  |
| B4             | Severe impacts                                       | Not applicable  |  |
| Risk managen   | nent   |   |  |
| C1             | Specific policies to address salient issues          | Human Rights Position Statement: Our approach (p.7-16)                                |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Related policies and position statements (p.23)      |  |
| C2             | Approach to stakeholder engagement on salient issues | The issues that matter (p.11)   |  |
|                |  | The fundamentals: Stakeholder engagement (p.67)                                       |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Engaging with stakeholders (p.18)                    |  |
|                |  | Human Rights Position Statement: Effective grievance mechanisms (p.19)                |  |
|                |  | Website: Listening to stakeholder   |  |



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics Other information

< 114 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Question     | Description   | Location  |  |  |  |
|--------------|---|---|--|--|--|
| Risk managem | Risk management   |   |  |  |  |
| C3           | Approach to identifying changes in salient issues over time | The issues that matter (p.10)   |  |  |  |
|              |   | The fundamentals: Sustainability governance framework (p.61)                        |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Our focus (p.6)                                    |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Our approach (p.7-8)                               |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Engaging with stakeholders (p.18)                  |  |  |  |
|              |   | Website: The way we work - Sustainability Risk Management Framework                 |  |  |  |
| C4           | Integration of findings relating to salient issues into     | The issues that matter (p.10)   |  |  |  |
|              | decision-making   | The fundamentals: Sustainability governance framework (p.61)                        |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Our approach (p.7-16)                              |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Governance of our human rights framework (p.18-20) |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights 2020 Action Plan (p.25-29)   |  |  |  |
|              |   | Website: The way we work - Sustainability Risk Management Framework                 |  |  |  |
| C5           | Tracking performance and actions on salient issues          | The issues that matter (p.10)   |  |  |  |
|              |   | The fundamentals: Sustainability governance framework (p.61)                        |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Performance reporting and monitoring (p.20)        |  |  |  |
| C6           | Remediation processes relating to salient issues            | 2018 Annual Report: Sustainability performance (p.128)                              |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Effective grievance mechanisms (p.19)              |  |  |  |
|              |   | Human Rights Position Statement: Related policies and position statements (p.23)    |  |  |  |



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter fundamentals

Performance metrics

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions



# Independent Assurance Report to the Board of Directors of Westpac **Banking Corporation**

#### What we found

Based on the work described below, nothing has come to our attention that causes us to believe that the selected subject matter for the year ended 30 September 2018 has not been prepared, in all material respects, in accordance with the reporting criteria.

#### What we did

Westpac Banking Corporation ('Westpac') engaged us to perform a limited assurance engagement on selected subject matter within the 2018 Westpac Group Sustainability Performance Report and the 2018 Westpac Group Annual Review and Sustainability Report (together 'the Reports').

#### Selected subject matter

- Westpac's assertion that the 2018 Westpac Group Sustainability Performance Report has been prepared in line with:
- The AA1000 AccountAbility Principles (2008) ('AA1000'); and
- The Global Reporting Initiatives' GRI Standards (the 'GRI Standards');

 selected performance indicators listed in Table 1 for the year ended 30 September 2018 (unless otherwise indicated by Westpac within the reports) (the 'selected performance indicators').

The selected subject matter did not include:

- · data sets, statements, information, systems or approaches other than the selected performance indicators and related disclosures;
- · forward looking statements; or
- · any comparisons made against historical data.

#### Reporting criteria

The selected subject matter has been assessed against the following criteria (the 'reporting criteria'):

- · Westpac's own definitions for each of the selected performance indicators, contained in the 'Glossary and definitions' section of the 2018 Westpac Group Sustainability Performance Report;
- AA1000: and
- · the GRI Standards.

#### Table 1: Selected performance indicators

| Sustainable lending and investment | <ul> <li>Climate change solutions - Australia and New Zealand</li> <li>Total attributable financing (\$m)</li> <li>Distribution by technology type (%)</li> <li>Westpac electricity generation portfolio emissions intensity (tCO<sub>2</sub>e/MWh)</li> </ul>  |  |
|------------------------------------|---|--|
| Customers                          | <ul> <li>Change in number of consumer complaints from prior year</li> <li>Australia (%)</li> <li>New Zealand (%)</li> <li>Complaints resolved within 5 days (%) - Australia</li> </ul>  |  |
| Employees                          | <ul> <li>Employees (FTE) Group total</li> <li>Women in leadership (%)</li> <li>Whistleblower reporting - total number of new concerns by reportable conduct categories</li> <li>Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate - Group</li> </ul>                              |  |
| Suppliers                          | <ul> <li>Spend with Indigenous Australian suppliers (\$m)</li> <li>Top suppliers assessed under the Westpac Responsible<br/>Sourcing Program (%)</li> </ul>   |  |
| Social and economic impact         | <ul> <li>Community investment including commercial sponsorships</li> <li>Number of approved applications for financial assistance from customers experiencing financial hardship</li> <li>Financial education - number of participants - Group total</li> </ul> |  |

#### PricewaterhouseCoopers, ABN 52 780 433 757

2 Riverside Quay, SOUTHBANK VIC 3006, GPO Box 1331 MELBOURNE VIC 3001

T: +61 3 8603 1000, F: +61 3 8603 1999, www.pwc.com.au

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions



#### Responsibilities

PwC

Our responsibility is to express a conclusion based on the work we performed.

#### Westpac

Westpac Management ('Management') is responsible for the preparation and presentation of the selected subject matter in accordance with the reporting criteria and is also responsible for the selection of methods used in the reporting criteria.

Further, Management is responsible for establishing and maintaining internal controls relevant to:

- the preparation and presentation of the selected subject matter that is free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error:
- · maintaining adequate records; and
- · making estimates that are reasonable in the circumstances.

#### What our work involved

We conducted our work in accordance with the Australian Standard on Assurance Engagements 3000 Assurance Engagements Other than Audits or Reviews of Historical Financial Information (Revised).

This Standard requires that we comply with independence and ethical requirements and plan the engagement so that it will be performed effectively.

#### Main procedures performed

- obtaining an understanding of Westpac's materiality process and assessing it against the AA1000 and GRI Standards requirements;
- reviewing a sample of supporting documentation and conducting interviews with management to assess whether the outputs of Westpac's materiality process fairly represent the material issues identified by stakeholders;

- reviewing the Westpac Group 2018 Sustainability Performance Report to assess whether it meets the disclosure requirements of AA1000 and the GRI Standards:
- interviewing selected members of the Westpac Executive team, business unit personnel and group level management to understand the key sustainability matters relevant to Westpac;
- · making enquiries regarding the processes and controls for capturing, collating and reporting the performance data within the selected subject matter;
- · reconciling a sample of the selected performance indicators back to underlying data sources:
- testing the arithmetic accuracy of a sample of calculations of the selected performance indicators:
- · undertaking analytical procedures over a sample of the selected performance indicators:

- reviewing a sample of relevant management information and documentation supporting the selected subject matter; and
- reviewing the selected subject matter to assess whether it has been prepared as described in the reporting criteria.

We believe that the information we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our conclusion.

Yours sincerely,

Pricewaterhouse Coopers

Liza Maimone Partner 6 November 2018

**PricewaterhouseCoopers** Melbourne

#### Our Independence and Quality Control

We have complied with relevant ethical requirements related to assurance engagements, which are founded on fundamental principles of integrity, objectivity, professional competence and due care, confidentiality and professional behaviour.

The firm applies the Australia Standard on Quality Control ASQC 1 Quality Control for Firms that Perform Audits and Reviews of Financial Reports and Other Financial Information, Other Assurance Engagements and Related Services Engagements and accordingly maintains a comprehensive system of quality control including documented policies and procedures regarding compliance with ethical requirements, professional standards and applicable legal and regulatory requirements.

#### Limited assurance

This engagement is aimed at obtaining limited assurance for our conclusions. As a limited assurance engagement is restricted primarily to enquiries and analytical procedures and the work is substantially less detailed than that undertaken for a reasonable assurance engagement, the level of assurance is lower than would be obtained in a reasonable assurance engagement.

#### Restriction on use

This report has been prepared in accordance with our engagement terms to assist Westpac in reporting its sustainable development performance. We do not accept or assume responsibility for the consequences of any reliance on this report for any other purpose or to any other person or organisation. Any reliance on this report by any third party is entirely at its own risk.

We consent to the inclusion of this report in the 2018 Westpac Group Sustainability Performance Report and the 2018 Westpac Annual Review and Sustainability Report to assist Westpac's members in assessing whether the directors have discharged their responsibilities by commissioning an independent assurance report in connection with the selected subject matter.

#### Inherent limitations

Inherent limitations exist in all assurance engagements due to the selective testing of the information being examined. Therefore fraud, error or non-compliance may occur and not be detected. Additionally, non-financial data may be subject to more inherent limitations than financial data, given both its nature and the methods used for determining, calculating and sampling or estimating such data.

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

# Glossary and definitions

| Indicator or term  | <b>Definition</b>   |  |
|--|---|--|
| Absenteeism  | Measured as the number of actual absentee days lost as a percentage of total days scheduled to be worked by the workforce for the same period. Employees absent from work because of incapacity of any kind, not as the result of work-related injury, excluding permitted leave such as holidays, study, parental and compassionate leave. Includes permanent full time, part time and maximum term employees.   |  |
| Age and gender<br>profile (%)  | Refers to the proportion of male and female employees within each defined age bracket as at September 30. The figure includes full time, part time permanent and maximum term employees for Australia, Westpac Pacific and New Zealand.   |  |
| Age profile of workforce<br>compared to national<br>labour force (%) | Compares the age profile of permanent employees (permanent full time, permanent part time and maximum term employees) to that of the national workforce. Australian workforce data is as per ABS 6291.0.55.001. New Zealand workforce data is as per the Department of Labour Key Information Tool (KIT).   |  |
| ATMs   | Refers to the total number of Westpac, St.George, BankSA and Bank of Melbourne branded automatic teller machines, including talking ATMs.   |  |
| Average hours of<br>training per year per<br>employee                | Total number of hours of training (both workshop and online) in the period as captured by Westpac Group learning management systems, divided by headcount as at 30 September. Excludes non-managed training and some training conducted at a business unit level. 'Australian employees' refers to geography of legal employer; which includes UK and US based employees. All data sourced from Australian and New Zealand Learning Management Systems (eAcademy; Way Ahead NZ and Learning Bank).  |  |
| Bank@Post  | Bank@Post outlets available to Westpac Group customers to provide basic cash & servicing transaction capability.  |  |
| Base building emissions  | Emissions from shared building facilities or services that are attributable to Westpac but not under our direct operational control, including both direct and indirect emissions sources (electricity, natural gas, diesel, transmission and distribution losses).   |  |
| Branch   | Refers to locations where customers can undertake retail transactions face-to-face including in-stores and advisory centres.  |  |
| Branches with 24/7 capability  | Branches that allow customers to self-serve 24/7 via a range of devices that allow them to withdraw and deposit cash, coin exchange etc. (N.B. not all these services would be available at every 24/7 zone). Access determined by individual location (i.e. shopping centre opening hours may prevent 24/7 access).  |  |
| BT Financial Group<br>portfolio carbon                               | BT Financial Group portfolio carbon intensity is made up of three metrics, intended to provide members of our internally managed superannuation and investment options with information on the investments they hold.   |  |
| intensity  | <ul> <li>The metrics include:</li> <li>Weighted Average Carbon Intensity describing each portfolio's exposure to each company's carbon intensity. Each company's carbon intensity is expressed in tonnes of carbon dioxide equivalents (tCO₂e) per million Australian dollars of revenue.</li> <li>% of Fund covered by the carbon intensity analysis. Funds with a higher exposure to Australian and International Equities will have a higher portion included in the analysis.</li> <li>Exposure to carbon-related assets providing the weight within the Australian and International equities allocation invested in the most carbon-intensive sectors. The Fund's overall exposure to these carbon-related assets is derived using the % of Fund covered by the analysis. Carbon-related assets have been selected with consideration given to TCFD recommendations and the characteristics of the Australian benchmark.</li> </ul> |  |
|  | Note that BT Financial Group does not actively manage to a carbon benchmark; the analysis is used to understand where risks may lie within the portfolios, and provide customers with information on the investments they hold. More information on these metrics can be found on our website www.bt.com.au   |  |
| Business Connect   | Video conferencing capability installed into a St George, BankSA or Bank of Melbourne branch providing support to small to medium sized commercial customers.   |  |
| Business travel - Air  | Air travel undertaken by Westpac Group employees for business purposes and booked through Westpac's preferred travel management supplier. For Australia and the UK, emission factors are sourced from the UK Government conversion factors for Company Reporting (2017, v1.0) published by DEFRA, excluding radiative forcing. For New Zealance emission factors are sourced from the Ministry for the Environment Guidance for Voluntary, Corporate Greenhouse Gas Reporting, and are uplifted by 8% for greater circle distance as recommended by DEFRA.  |  |
| Business travel – Hire<br>vehicles and personal<br>vehicles          | Hire vehicle travel undertaken by Westpac Group employees for business purposes, including Preferred Supplier kilometres travelled and non-preferred spend. Data is supp by the Preferred Supplier or extracted from Westpac's supplier database, and where required kilometres travelled are estimated based on average \$/km. For Australia and t UK, emission factors are sourced from the UK Government conversion factors for Company Reporting (2017, v1.0) published by DEFRA. For New Zealand, emission factors sourced from the Ministry for the Environment Guidance for Voluntary, Corporate Greenhouse Gas Reporting. Personal vehicle travel includes distance travelled by employed using their vehicles for business purposes and is reported for New Zealand only.  |  |
| Business travel - Hotels   | Hotel stays include accommodation nights undertaken by Westpac Group employees in Australia and New Zealand booked through the Westpac preferred travel supplier agency. Emission factors are sourced from country specific factors in line with those set out within Government emission conversion factors for greenhouse gas company reporting issued by the UK Department of Environment, Food & Rural Affairs August 2017 (DEFRA (2017). Excludes UK and Pacific.  |  |

gases relative to carbon dioxide (CO<sub>2</sub>). CO<sub>2</sub>-e is calculated using the Global Warming Potential of each gas.

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Indicator or term           | Definition   |
|-----------------------------|--|
| Business travel – Taxis     | Taxi travel undertaken by Westpac Group employees in Australia and New Zealand for business purposes. For Australia, spend data is sourced from the Westpac supplier database and total kilometres travelled estimated utilising State based flag fall and kilometre fees of major taxi providers. Emission factors are sourced from the UK Governmen conversion factors for Company Reporting (2017, v1.0) published by DEFRA. For New Zealand, spend data is sourced from the supplier database and emission factors are sourced from the Ministry for the Environment Guidance for Voluntary, Corporate Greenhouse Gas Reporting.   |
| Charitable gifts            | Cash donations to charities, with no branding or strategic intent. Cash support for charitable purposes not directly linked to the company's community investment or commercial strategies. This donation type is typically made in response to an appeal or initiated by management or an employee, and tends to be one-off or at prompt from client.   |
| Climate change<br>solutions | Lending and investment to climate change solutions is defined as the total direct and indirect financing of customers to the extent they are:  a) involved in climate change solutions activities reported in total committed exposures (TCE) as at 30 September; or  b) undertake activities that are over and above what is considered to be business as usual in the relevant industry, and which produce a material net benefit to the environment To meet this, the activities must:  • involve process changes used to reduce environmental impacts or greenhouse gas emissions; and  • be over and above normal compliance obligations (e.g. legal, license or regulations)   |
|                             | <ul> <li>Climate change solutions activities are defined as any of the following:</li> <li>Energy Efficiency: Projects qualifying for government energy efficiency schemes</li> <li>Green Buildings: Buildings that are able to demonstrate environmental credentials over and above normal compliance standards for the industry. This includes buildings that are able to demonstrate a minimum 5 Star NABERS rating in Australia and a minimum 5 Star Green Star rating in New Zealand.</li> <li>Green Businesses: Businesses involved in providing green products or services including consulting</li> <li>Renewable Energy: Projects qualifying for government renewable energy schemes and hydro-electric generation</li> <li>Low carbon transport: Includes national rail and freight systems (where less than 50% of revenues or freight km come from haulage of fossil fuels), urban rail systems (e.g. metro and light rail), electric vehicles, fuel efficient vehicles, alternative fuel vehicles, Bus Rapid Transit, bicycle transport, aviation biofuel, transport logistics.</li> <li>Adaptation infrastructure: Infrastructure to increase resilience of existing infrastructure (e.g. bridges and rail) to the physical impacts of climate change. Includes</li> </ul> |
|                             | <ul> <li>water desalination.</li> <li>Low carbon infrastructure: Electricity transmission and distribution grids and related infrastructure to support renewable energy projects</li> <li>Waste: Alternate waste treatment, resulting in displacement of carbon emissions resulting from landfill</li> <li>Water: Rehabilitation of waterways, water recycling &amp; efficiency. Excludes desalination projects</li> <li>Carbon Farming Projects: Projects qualifying for inclusion in the Carbon Farming Initiative</li> <li>Forestry: Plantation forestry only</li> <li>Land Rehabilitation: Rehabilitation of contaminated land, returning developed land to natural habitat or otherwise reserving land for long-term carbon sequestration.</li> </ul>   |
|                             | Direct financing refers to structured exposures to specific assets or unstructured exposures to an organisation whose operations are focused on only one type of activity that meets the definition for climate change solutions.  |
|                             | Indirect financing refers to organisations where one or more of the following apply: <ul> <li>Finance is provided centrally as unstructured lending and forms part of the general capital of the company at large; and/or</li> <li>The company has operations other than climate change solutions; and/or</li> <li>The company operates multiple assets or facilities that are funded centrally</li> </ul>   |
|                             | For indirect financing, the total TCE is apportioned so that only the proportion attributed to climate change solutions activities is included. This proportion is based on available financial information (such as revenues or assets) for the period, which provide an indication of the extent of an organisation's activities or assets that relate to climate change solutions. In some cases, the TCE is apportioned based on the clean energy generation capacity of the organisation.   |
|                             | Figures are for Australia and New Zealand only, and cover financing undertaken by Westpac Institutional Bank Australia and New Zealand, WNZL Business Banking (including corporate, mid-markets, agri and property finance), above a threshold of NZDIm TCE and Commercial and Business Bank above a threshold of AUDIm from 1 October 2013 TCE. For WNZL exposures below NZDIm and for all Commercial and Business Bank retail exposures (Aust and NZ), only new lending (after 30 September 2012) and facilitated investment associated with green products fitting the climate change solutions activity definition are included.   |
| CO <sub>2</sub> -e          | Carbon Dioxide equivalent (CO <sub>2</sub> -e) is the universal unit of measurement for measuring carbon dioxide footprint. It is used to indicate the radiative forcing of the six greenhouse   |

| Indicator or term  | Definition   |
|--|--|
| CO <sub>2</sub> -e/employee  | This is a normalised figure describing the tonnes of Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emissions per full time equivalent employee (FTE) during the reporting year. Note that FTE data is calculated on a 30 June year-end consistent with environmental data. Australian emissions data is prepared in alignment with NGER and New Zealand data is prepared in alignment with New Zealand Ministry for the Environment guidance for GHG reporting.   |
| CO <sub>2</sub> -e/m <sup>2</sup>  | This is a normalised figure describing the tonnes of Scope 1 and 2 greenhouse gas emissions per weighted net lettable area (NLA) measured in square metres (m²). Australian emissions data is prepared in alignment with NGER and New Zealand data is prepared in alignment with New Zealand Ministry for the Environment guidance for GHG reporting.  |
| Commercial sponsorships  | Activities in the community, usually by commercial departments, to directly support the success of the company, provide direct opportunities to sell the company's products and service, promote its brand identities and other policies, in partnership with charities and community based organisations with the purpose of generating business and/or commercial gain.  |
| Community investment<br>as a % of operating<br>profit before income tax<br>(Cash Earnings basis) | Refers to the total Group Community Investment made during the reporting year as expressed as a proportion of operating profit before income tax (cash earnings basis) over the same period.   |
| Community investment as a % pre-tax profits  | Refers to the total Group Community Investment made during the reporting year as expressed as a proportion of pre-tax profit over the same period.   |
| Community partnerships   | <ul> <li>Contributions that are typically:</li> <li>Over a longer period, e.g. one-to-five years</li> <li>Represent strategic investments in community partnerships</li> <li>Address specific community issues chosen by the company to fulfil a business objective, such as a culture of engagement, and to support employee desires to make a contribution to the communities which in turn support our enterprise.</li> <li>These contributions include partnerships with non-profits or community groups, which have been selected due to their programs' relevance to Westpac Banking Group's business objectives. They also include memberships and subscriptions to non-profit and community groups.</li> </ul> |
| Complaints resolved within five days   | The percentage of customer complaints that are resolved within five business days from the date the complaint was lodged in the system, including those complaints that are resolved at the first point of contact. Based on the total number of complaints tracked during the reporting period.   |
| Connect Now  | Video conferencing capability installed into a Westpac Branch (excluding in-stores) providing access to Small Business Lending, Home Lending, Financial Planning, Personal Lending and other specialist services (e.g. FFX) over Video conference where these services are not available in the branch face-to-face.   |
| Customer complaints  | Complaints reported are those recorded in the Bank's complaint systems, which are deemed to meet the ASIC Definition Australian Standard ISO 10002-2006: Expression of dissatisfaction made to or about an organization, related to its products, services, staff or the handling of a complaint, where a response or resolution is explicitly or implicitly expected or legally required. Complaints recorded by Westpac Group personnel in Australia for Australian banking, BT Financial Group personnel in the Bank's complaint systems for BT Financial Group, and WNZL personnel in the Bank's complaint systems for New Zealand.  |
| Customer numbers   | All customers with an active relationship (excludes channel only and potential relationships). For Australian Banking an active relationship is where the customer has at least one open product; where a product has joint ownership, both owners are counted.  |
| Customers experiencing<br>financial hardship who<br>accessed a financial<br>assistance package   | Financial hardship occurs when a person is willing but unable to meet their repayment obligations for a period of time due to an unexpected event or unforeseen change in circumstances, such as illness or injury, a relationship breakdown, or a change in employment. Each request is assessed on a case-by-case basis.   |
| Digitally active customers   | Westpac Group customers who, as at 30 September have successfully authenticated into the Bank's digital banking platforms (including Quick zone) within 90 days. This is automatically calculated via the Bank's Group Data Warehouse system, which captures customer authentication records via the banking platforms.  |
| Doing the Right Thing training   | Through interactive scenarios employees learn what doing the right thing means and looks like in the areas of our code of conduct; acting with integrity; maintaining privacy; equal employment opportunity in action; AML and counter-terrorism; operational risk; our information security; giving advice; managing regulator relationships; managing records; information security; complaints management and resolutions; sanctions. This training must be completed by all new recruits and existing employees every two years.   |



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Indicator or term                              | <b>Definition</b>   |
|--|---|
| Domestic air travel                            | For Australia this includes passenger kilometres travelled for all domestic flights as provided by air travel supplier. Emission factors are sourced from the UK Government conversion factors for Company Reporting (2017, v1.0) published by DEFRA. For New Zealand this includes passenger kilometres travelled for domestic flights as provided by travel suppliers, assumed to be an accurate reflection of the direct distance between flight points. The emission factors used are sourced from the New Zealand Ministry for the Environment, Guidance for Voluntary, Corporate Greenhouse Gas Reporting. An aviation multiplier of 1.08 is applied to reflect non-direct flights. UK data is based on the total number of flights within Europe multiplied by the average distance. Emissions are calculated using the Greenhouse Gas Protocol emissions factor for economy class short-haul flights. |
| Electricity efficiency<br>(kWh/m²)             | Electricity consumption measured in kilowatt hours (kWh) over weighted net lettable area (NLA) measured in square metres (m²) for Australian and New Zealand commercial and retail properties and subsidiaries. This includes commercial offices, contact centres, disaster recovery sites, branches, business banking and subsidiaries and excludes stand-alone ATMs, stand-alone data centres, sites over which the Westpac Group does not have operational control, and all facilities in the Pacific, UK, USA and Asia.   |
| Electricity generation - Australia and         | This includes both direct and indirect financing to energy generation assets in the Australian and New Zealand electricity markets, reported in total committed exposures (TCE) as at 30 September.   |
| New Zealand                                    | Direct financing refers to structured exposures to specific energy generation assets or unstructured exposures to an organisation whose operations are focused on only one type of energy generation asset that is registered for operation in Australian or the New Zealand electricity markets.   |
|  | Indirect financing organisations are where one or more of the following apply: <ul> <li>Finance is provided centrally as unstructured lending and forms part of the general capital of the company at large; and/or</li> <li>The company has operations other than electricity generation; and/or</li> <li>The company operates multiple generation assets or facilities that are funded centrally.</li> </ul>  |
|  | Where a company has operations other than electricity generation and/or operates multiple generation assets or facilities, TCE is apportioned based on the proportional value contribution of the energy generation business of each organisation and the relative proportions of the different types of energy generation within each organisation. Figures do not include generator financing outside of Australia and New Zealand and refer only to financing undertaken by Westpac Institutional Bank (Infrastructure and Utilities) and Westpac NZ.  |
| Electricity generation portfolio emissions     | The average financed greenhouse gas emissions intensity is calculated by weighting each credit exposure by the greenhouse gas emissions intensity of each company (or Special Purpose Vehicle), where that entity is borrowing in Australia dollars and energy generation forms a major part of their business.   |
| intensity - Australia                          | The greenhouse gas emissions intensity of a company is calculated as the average greenhouse gas emissions intensity of their generation portfolio (scope 1 and 2 only), weighted by the most recently available generation data.  |
|  | Where greenhouse gas emissions intensity for a facility is not available from data provided under the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act (2007) or other publicly available sources, an average greenhouse gas emissions intensity of similar facilities is applied.  |
| Employee Assistance<br>Program utilisation (%) | The Employee Assistance Program (EAP) is an independent, professional, and confidential counselling and coaching service available to all employees and their immediate families for both personal and work related issues. The EAP utilisation represents the proportion of employees who have accessed the EAP for support throughout the defined reporting period. Utilisation is reported as a % of the headcount of permanent employees in Australia and the Pacific. Higher engagement in EAP utilisation demonstrates positive help seeking behaviours, meaning our people are receiving support when they need it.  |
| Employee engagement                            | Employee Engagement Index shows the percentage of Westpac Group employees who answered favourably to four engagement survey questions on pride, satisfaction, advocacy and retention on a scale of 1 to 5 where 1 is Strongly Disagree and 5 is Strongly Agree. From 2016 employee engagement survey adopted a new methodology and survey provider.   |
| Employee numbers                               | The number of the headcount (total number of full time, part time and temporary) as at 30 September.  |
| Employee voluntary attrition (%)               | Refers to the total number of permanent (full time and part time) and maximum term employees (those leaving before their contract has expired) that voluntarily separated from the Westpac Group during the 12-month period, over the average total headcount for the 12-month period. Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.   |
| Employee voluntary attrition (number)          | Refers to the total number of permanent (full time and part time) and maximum term employees (those leaving before their contract has expired) that voluntarily separated from the Westpac Group during the 12-month period. Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.   |
| Employees accessing parental leave             | The total number of employees, including permanent full time, part time and maximum term employees accessing parental leave during the reporting period.  |

| Indicator or term  | Definition  |
|--|---|
| Energy consumption –<br>Electricity (GJ)   | Total consumption of electricity purchased from the grid for the year ending 30 June, as per supplier invoices for all facilities under the operational control of Westpac, normalised to gigajoules.   |
| Energy consumption -<br>Fuels (GJ)   | Total consumption of liquid and gaseous fuels (natural gas, diesel, gasoline and LPG) used for stationary and transport purposes, as per supplier invoices or provider reports for all facilities under the operational control of the Westpac Group, normalised to gigajoules.   |
| Enhanced lending<br>criteria to coal-fired<br>generation (Climate<br>Change Position<br>Statement)               | All lending during the year to coal fired generation facilities is compliant with limits as established in 'Action Plan 2 - Energy System, Energy Generation' of the Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan. Figures are for Australia and WIB only.  |
| Enhanced lending<br>criteria to existing<br>thermal coal sector<br>customers (calorific<br>value >5,700 kCal/kg) | All lending to existing customers, mines or projects in the Thermal Coal Sector is compliant with limits as set out in 'Action Plan 2 - Energy System, Coal Mining' of the Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan (calorific value >5,700 kCal/kg Gross As Received)  |
| Enhanced lending to<br>new thermal coal mines<br>or projects (calorific<br>value >6,300 kCal/kg)                 | All lending to new customers, mines or projects in the Thermal Coal Sector is compliant with limits as set out in 'Action Plan 2 - Energy System, Coal Mining' of the Climate Change Position Statement and 2020 Action Plan (existing coal producing basins and calorific value >6,300 kCal/kg Gross As Received)  |
| Equator Principles   | The Equator Principles are a voluntary set of standards for determining, assessing and managing social and environmental risk in project financing. Westpac applies the Principles against all project finance activities regardless of size. The full list of Principles can be found at www.equator-principles.com. Project finance is a form of debt financing that relies on repayment from the underlying project cash flows, with no recourse to other assets or support from the parent company. Loan exposures include both direct and contingent lending, and are represented by sector, geography and Equator Principle categories.                                       |
| E-Waste  | Electronic waste recycled, re-purposed or re-used in Australia by Westpac Group's preferred provider. From 2015, this includes IT hardware and peripherals. Excludes New Zealand, Pacific and UK.   |
| Family of giving   | Refers collectively to Westpac Group's five foundations (Westpac Foundation, Westpac Scholars, St.George Foundation, Bank of Melbourne Neighbourhood Fund and BankSA Foundation).   |
| Female/Male salary<br>ratios   | Refers to the average full time equivalent (FTE) base salary (excluding variable reward, leave loading, superannuation and any other allowances) for males and females across the Westpac Group broken down by the classification levels consistent with our reporting to the Board to satisfy ASX listing requirements. The report includes permanent employees (full time, part time and flexi part time), employees on a fixed term arrangement (full time maximum term, part time maximum term and flexi part time maximum term), and expatriate employees. The annualised salaries are included for those employees who have been with Westpac for part of the reporting year. |
| Financial Assistance   | Financial assistance options that may be available to customers include reduced or deferred repayments and reduction in interest charges.   |
| Financial education<br>(hours)   | Refers to the number of hours of financial education, offered by the Westpac Group, undertaken by employees, customers and the general public (including via online channels). In Australia financial education covers personal, business and social sector content inclusive of modules on financial basics, owning your home, building wealth, retirement planning, starting and growing a business and financials for non-profit organisations. New Zealand and Pacific businesses deliver locally tailored programs.  |
| Financial education (participants)   | Top 100 suppliers to Westpac Australia by spend for the twelve months ended August 2017.  |
| Fleet – Emissions<br>per vehicle   | Refers to the total Scope 1 emissions from fuel consumption used by Australian and New Zealand based fleet vehicles under Westpac Group operational control during the year divided by the average number of vehicles in the fleet during the reporting year.   |
| Fleet - Fuel consumption per vehicle   | Refers to the total kilolitres of fuel used by Australian and New Zealand based fleet vehicles under Westpac Group operational control during the year divided by the average number of vehicles in the fleet during the reporting year.  |
| Foregone fee revenue   | Where the financial institution has made an effective donation by not charging fees to charitable organisations or low-income earners. The estimated value of the effective donation is calculated as the difference between what was charged (if anything), and what would have been charged on equivalent standard accounts.  |

| Indicator or term   | <b>Definition</b>   |
|---|---|
| Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) or Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification (PEFC) accredited paper purchased | The percentage of paper purchased during the reporting period that has some content that is accredited by the Forest Stewardship Council (FSC) and/or Programme for the Endorsement of Forest Certification (PEFC) as indicated by the supplier. FSC has been recognised as an international organisation that provides a system for different stakeholders interested in forest issues to work towards responsible forest management. In providing this system, FSC promotes environmentally appropriate, socially beneficial, and economically viable management of the world's forests.  |
| Full time equivalent (FTE)  | Total full-time equivalent (FTE) employees of the Group as at 30 September. One full-time equivalent (FTE) is 76 hours paid work per fortnight. Full-time equivalent employees include permanent (full-time and pro-rata part-time staff) employees, and temporary (overtime, temporary and contract staff) employees.  |
| General recycling<br>(tonnes)   | Total waste recycled or reused (or otherwise diverted from landfill) for commercial and retail facilities under Westpac Group's operational control, for the year-end 30 June. Includes commingle, organics, cardboard, glass, printer cartridges/toners and e-waste, where data is available. Excludes stand-alone ATMs and fleet. For Australia, commercial sites and data centres are based on recycling provider invoices where available or estimated based on averages from properties within the same portfolio for which actual data is available. For retail sites, based on representative waste audits and extrapolated across the retail network. For New Zealand, based on supplier records.   |
| Global Warming<br>Potential (GWP)   | A factor describing the radiative forcing impact (degree of harm to the atmosphere) of one unit of a given GHG relative to one unit of CO <sub>2</sub> .  |
| Greenhouse Gases<br>(GHG)   | Greenhouse gases include the six gases listed in the Kyoto Protocol (CO <sub>2</sub> , CH <sub>4</sub> , N <sub>2</sub> O, SF <sub>6</sub> , hydrofluorocarbons and perfluorocarbons) as well as the Montreal Protocol gases, where activity data is available and meets materiality requirements. For Australia, GHG's are calculated in accordance with the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act 2007 (NGER Act) and the National Carbon Offset Standard. For New Zealand GHG are calculated in accordance with the Ministry for the Environment, Guidance for GHG Reporting. For UK and Pacific, GHG's are calculated in accordance with the GHG Protocol.   |
| Group community investment (\$AUD)  | Total amount in AUD provided in support of community based activities during the reporting year.  It includes monetary contributions, time contributions, management costs and in-kind contributions comprising of gifts and foregone fee revenue or donations. Reported amounts have been compiled with reference to the Global Reporting Initiative's Standards under 103-2 and the Financial Services Sector Disclosures. Refer to separate definitions for each of these items for more detail of inclusions.   |
| Group lending profile   | Represents total exposure in lending products broken down by geography (based on country of booking location and by sector (based on Australian New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC) codes produced by the Australian Bureau of Statistics and the New Zealand Department of Statistics) and assigned by Westpac based on companies primary source of revenue. All data is in exposure at default.   |
| Indigenous Australians<br>new-to-bank hires as a<br>percentage of total hiring  | The percentage of new-to-bank Indigenous hires, including trainees, interns and other program participants as a percentage of total new-to-bank external hires.   |
| In-kind gifts or donations  | In-kind donations - Use of company premises, donation of resources such as computers and in-kind marketing to community organisations.  |
| In-store  | In-store is a value added service to the EFTPOS platform. In-store is designed to bring specific banking facilities to communities through local businesses (merchants) and is designed to be used not only in urban areas but extends to rural and remote areas that have had no banking presence before. Through an in-store, Westpac customers have the opportunity to do the following basic banking services all through a standard EFTPOS terminal: Withdrawal, Deposit, Pay others, Transfer, Bill Pay, Mini Statement and Balance Enquiry.  |
| International air travel  | For Australia includes passenger kilometres travelled for all international and Trans-Tasman flights as provided by air travel supplier. Emission factors are sourced from the UK Government conversion factors for Company Reporting (2017, v1.0) published by DEFRA, based on flight distances and air travel class. For New Zealand includes passenger kilometres travelled for international and trans-Tasman flights as provided by travel suppliers, assumed to be an accurate reflection of the direct distance between flight points. The emission factors used are sourced from the New Zealand Ministry for the Environment, Guidance for Voluntary, Corporate Greenhouse Gas Reporting, based on flight distances. An aviation multiplier of 1.08 is applied to reflect non-direct flights. For UK data is based on total number of flights outside Europe multiplied by the average distance. Emissions are calculated using the Greenhouse Gas Protocol emissions factor for economy class short-haul flights. |

| Indicator or term                          | <b>Definition</b>  |
|--|--|
| Lost Time Injury<br>Frequency Rate (LTIFR) | Lost Time Injury Frequency Rate (LTIFR) measures the number of Lost Time Injuries (LTIs), defined as injuries or illnesses (based on workers compensation claims accepted) resulting in an employee being unable to work for a full scheduled day (or shift) other than the day (or shift) on which the injury occurred where work was a significant contributing factor, per one million hours worked in the rolling 12 months reported. Westpac Pacific figures included from FY16 (not included in prior years).  |
| Management costs                           | <ul> <li>General - Management costs comprise of salaries and on-costs of employees involved in facilitating donations and volunteering by employees, managing the community investment program, as well as non-wage administration costs e.g. research or evaluation and communications.</li> <li>Indigenous - Management costs comprise the relevant proportion of salaries and on-costs of employees involved in facilitating donations and volunteering by employees, managing the community investment program, as well as non-wage administration costs e.g. research or evaluation and communications.</li> </ul>  |
| Matched giving                             | Where employees raise or donate money and the financial institution matches with its own contribution. Only the money the financial institution itself donates is counted, not that contributed by employees.  |
| Mining - Group                             | Data is reported in Total Committed Exposure (TCE) as at 30 September.   |
|  | Data represents group wide exposures (TCE) to all customers where mining forms the primary basis of their business. Where companies operate in multiple industries they are classified according to their primary industry exposures into six commodity categories (coal mining, oil and gas extraction, iron ore mining, other metal ore mining, mining services and other) and are reported as a percentage of the metric Mining – Group. Where companies have more than one mining activity TCE is apportioned based on the majority activity of the company. Where the major activity does not meet any of the categories presented above, the exposure has been categorised as other. |
| Mobile active customers                    | Unique customers who have successfully authenticated (including Quick zone) into the digital banking platforms via a mobile device within 90 days.   |
| Monetary contributions                     | Monetary contributions are comprised of charitable gifts of money or other cash donations, matched giving and community partnerships.  |
| NEM  | National Electricity Market. The average emissions intensity of generation for the NEM is determined as the sum of emissions arising from electricity generation on the NEM, divided by the sum of sent out generation.  |
| Net Lettable Area (NLA)                    | Net lettable area (NLA) is measured in square metres (m²) as recorded on lease agreements during the reporting year. Weighted NLA is calculated as net lettable area (m²) x days in operational control / days in the period.  |
| Net Promoter Score<br>(NPS)                | Net Promoter Score measures the net likelihood of recommendation to others of the customer's main financial institution. Net Promoter Score <sup>SM</sup> is a trademark of Bain & Co Inc., Satmetrix Systems Inc., and Mr Frederick Reichheld. Using a scale of 0 to 10 (0 means 'extremely unlikely' and 10 means 'extremely likely'), the 0-6 raters (detractors) are deducted from the 9-10 raters (promoters).  |
| Net Promoter Score<br>(NPS) - business     | Source: DBM Consultants Business Financial Services Monitor, September 2014 - September 2018, 6MMA. MFI customers, all businesses.   |
| Net promoter Score<br>(NPS) - consumer     | Source: DBM Consultants Consumer Atlas, September 2015 - September 2018, 6MMA. MFI customers.  |
| New starter retention                      | Voluntary new starter retention over the new starter headcount for the 12-month period (permanent full time and part time employees). Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.   |
| New starters (%)                           | Voluntary new starters over the 12-month average headcount for period (includes permanent full time and part time employees). Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.   |
| New starters (number)                      | Total number of new starters over the last 12 months (includes permanent full time and part time employees). Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.  |
| New starters by gender and age             | The total number of employees (permanent full time and part time) who started in FY15, FY14 and FY13 respectively split by age and gender. Number and percentage of the total. Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.  |
| Occupational health and safety training    | Our global program of OH&S training is made up of five e-learning modules: Doing the Right Thing, Your Health and Safety, Building Emergence Procedures, Health & Safety for People Leaders, Hazard Management for People Leaders, and a face-to-face training H&S Leadership program (HSL). The full program is available in Australia and New Zealand and the five e-learning modules available globally. Prior to 2015, NZ employees undertook 'Doing the Right Thing' training (one module of the full global program). Data prior to 2015 excludes Asia and the Pacific. All permanent employees and temporary employees of more than 30 days are required to complete this training. |
| Office paper (tonnes)                      | Total office copy paper purchased by the Westpac Group in Australia and New Zealand as reported by suppliers (in tonnes).  |
| Office paper (tonnes)/<br>employees (FTE)  | Normalised figures of total office copy paper purchased by the Westpac Group in Australia and New Zealand as reported by suppliers (in tonnes) per Full Time Equivalent employee (FTE) during the reporting year. Note that FTE data is calculated on a 30 June year-end, consistent with environmental data.  |
|  |  |



2020 Sustainability Strategy

social and environmental business practices required for suppliers. The Code of Conduct is available at:

Website: Sustainable Sourcing - Responsible Sourcing

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

Responsible Sourcing

**Code of Conduct** 

Global Reporting Initiative index Principles of Responsible Banking reporting index Human rights reporting index Assurance report Glossary and definitions

Indicator or term **Definition** Paper consumption Total office paper and paper products purchased (in tonnes) by the Westpac Group as reported by suppliers. Includes office copy paper, paper products and printed materials, including direct mail and marketing documents (e.g. office stationery, marketing brochures, customer statements). Emission factors are calculated utilising the Victoria (tonnes) Government GHG emission factors for office copy paper. Paper recycling (tonnes) Total paper recycled via secure document recycling (in tonnes) including archived documents that have exceeded their expiry date, for commercial and retail facilities under Westpac Group's operational control, as reported by recycling provider. Includes commercial offices, retail and business banking centres and data centres. Excludes stand-alone ATMs. Positive impact finance Positive impact finance is that which verifiably produces a positive impact on the economy, society or the environment once any potential negative impacts have been duly identified and mitigated. Positive Impact Finance includes: • lending that directly addresses a widely recognised societal issue, or to sectors or markets that operate with an explicit societal goal; and • deposits or products and services provided (other than lending) to customers or markets that would otherwise meet our definition of positive impact. This does not include lending to any individual customer where we have made a specific sustainability requirement as part of our lending or encouraged sustainable practices as part of our customer engagement. Power usage Power Usage Effectiveness (PUE) is an industry accepted ratio for the measurement of the effective usage of electrical power in a standalone Data Centre Facility and is effectiveness (PUE) represented by the quotient Total Facility Power Load divided by IT Equipment Power Load. PUE is calculated for Australian Data Centres only. Rate of return from The total number of employees, including permanent full time, part time and maximum term employees returning from parental leave during the reporting period. Excludes Westpac Pacific. parental leave Ratio of the annual Ratio of the annual total compensation for highest-paid individual to the median annual total compensation for all employees (excluding the highest-paid individual). total compensation for Compensation for the highest paid individual comprises: highest-paid individual Annual total remuneration: to the median annual Short-term incentives; total compensation · Long-term incentives (based on the grant value); and for all employees • Other quantifiable benefits (such as insurance or medical checks). (excluding the highestpaid individual) Reconciliation A Reconciliation Action Plan (RAP) is a strategic commitment by an organisation to supporting reconciliation with Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander peoples. A RAP provides Action Plan (RAP) the basic framework of actions that will drive reconciliation and assist in the development of respectful relationships with Indigenous peoples based on mutual trust. A RAP identifies areas of action to advance reconciliation and sets clear, realistic targets that an organisation can take to improve the relationship between Indigenous people and other Australians both within the organisation and more widely. A RAP also creates meaningful opportunities for Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people to become involved with an organisation, and benefit from that involvement. **Recycled content** The percentage of paper purchased during the reporting period that has some content that is from recycled sources as indicated by the supplier. paper purchased

We ask our suppliers and others seeking to do business with us to comply with Westpac's Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct. It sets out Westpac's standards of ethical.

2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics

Other information

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Indicator or term  | <b>Definition</b>   |
|--|---|
| Responsible Sourcing                                     | The Westpac Responsible Sourcing Program is a program designed to   |
| Program  | 1. Guide the identification, assessment, prioritisation and management of ESG-related risks as they relate to suppliers, and  |
|  | 2. Enhance opportunities for creating positive environmental and social outcomes via supplier engagement and collaboration  |
|  | As part of the Westpac Responsible Sourcing Program relevant suppliers are assessed for ESG supply chain risk.  |
|  | The Westpac Responsible Sourcing Program is applicable to those suppliers that satisfy the following:  Suppliers being (or previously) on-boarded or participating in formal market engagement processes facilitated by Westpac Group sourcing functions, business units, brands and subsidiaries through new contracts and renewals; or  |
|  | II) Suppliers that supply conventional goods and services;  |
|  | And   |
|  | III) Suppliers with which Westpac has entered into a formal contract with a duration of 12 months or more; or   |
|  | IV) Suppliers that are defined as strategic, material or major.   |
| Self-assessment  | We ask our suppliers and others seeking to do business with us to comply with Westpac's Responsible Sourcing Code of Conduct. Compliance typically involves a self-assessment against the Code of Conduct. Relates to self-assessment undertaken during the reporting period.   |
| Skilled volunteering                                     | Volunteering that utilises employee skills including unique life and/or professional skills and advice to help not-for-profits or community organisations realise and achieve their potential and aspirations. The value of skilled volunteering time is calculated based on hours logged to skilled volunteering time in Group's HR systems or other internal records, multiplied by the derived average hourly salary of senior leaders for the financial year.   |
| Smart ATMs   | Automatic teller machines with deposit-taking functionality. Numbers exclude old-style envelope deposit machines.   |
| Social and Affordable<br>housing lending and<br>services | Refers to the Total Approved Exposure across WIB, WNZL and AFS committed to customers in the Social and Affordable Housing sector.  Social Housing is low-cost housing provided to tenants who are typically reliant on benefits as a significant source of income. Tenants cannot pay more than 35% of their income on rent.   |
|  | Affordable Housing is provided to employed tenants who have low or moderate incomes and priced to ensure households are able to meet other essential basic living costs. Rent must be less than 80% of the market rent.   |
|  | These customers include Community Housing Providers, Property Investors with National Rental Affordability Scheme (NRAS) Entitlements, Not-for-Profits that provide low cost or free accommodation and Public Private Partnerships in social and affordable housing.  |
|  | This excludes Borrowers who have a total aggregate exposure of less than \$1.0m, individual AFS retail customers who have sought financing of NRAS affordable housing and listed and unlisted property developers who participate in the development of affordable housing through the utilisation of NRAS entitlements.  |
| Social impact<br>framework                               | Community investment decision-making framework for the Group, which identifies the community focus areas where the organisation can deliver the greatest positive social impact. The framework also articulates the social impact outcomes and performance measures against these outcomes. Provided below is further detail on the overarching goal and three focus areas of our social impact framework:  • Advancing the nation through social change (see also pillar three of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy): Refers to the Group's overarching community investment goal to set th agenda for responsible banking and lead on meaningful social progress in Australia and beyond.  • Enabling more inclusive banking and building financial capability (see also pillar one of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy): Refers to Group activities that support people facing financial hardship and lift inclusion through access to fair and appropriate financial services, awareness and education.  • Helping out in times of need (see also pillar two of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy): Refers to Group activities that provide emergency relief to communities during disasters and help people recover faster and better from financial crisis. |
|  | • Investing in economic wellbeing and greater prosperity (see also pillar three of our 2020 Sustainability Strategy): Refers to Group activities that identify, pilot and finance innovative ideas and partnerships to create opportunities for economic participation and increase financial wellbeing and prosperity.   |
| Speaking Up reporting                                    | Number of concerns reported directly into the Group's Concern Online system, via the Group's whistleblower hotline or to the Group's Whistleblower Protection Officer.  Total concerns are broken down into classifications and the substantiation status, as determined by the investigation. Whistleblower Policy to be known as Speaking Up from November 2018.  |



2020 Sustainability Strategy The issues that matter

The fundamentals

Performance metrics Other information

< 126 >

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Indicator or term   | <b>Definition</b>  |
|---|--|
| Spend with indigenous suppliers                                 | Annual spend with businesses that are 50% or more owned and operated by an Aboriginal or Torres Strait Islander person and certified with a relevant member organisation. Indigenous owned businesses are defined at: Website: Supplier inclusion and diversity - Supplier Inclusion and Diversity Policy  |
| Suppliers by type   | Types include:  • IT and telecommunications: Includes professional IT services, business process outsourcing, telecommunications, application services and infrastructure.   |
|   | • Operations and Property: Includes security, facilities maintenance, catering, utilities, valuations, settlements, freight, travel, entertainment, conferences, information services, and office suppliers.   |
|   | • Products, Marketing & Digitisation: Includes customer loyalty, schemes and cards, event management, marketing services, media, market research, mail and sponsorship.  |
|   | • Workforce Enablement, Services and Wealth: Includes recruitment, training, wardrobe, staff wellbeing services, legal and consulting.   |
|   | Other: Includes those not captured in the above categories.  |
| Tenure & gender profile (%)                                     | Tenure and gender profile refers to the proportion of male and female employees (permanent full time, part time and maximum term) within each defined bracket of years of employment at the end of the reporting period. Westpac Pacific figures included since FY15.  |
| Top suppliers   | Top 100 suppliers to Westpac Australia by spend for the 12 months ended August 2017.   |
| Total committed exposure (TCE)                                  | The maximum amount of credit exposure Westpac has approved to incur for a particular customer or project. This is the total value of any outstanding credit facilities plus unutilised limits of facilities.   |
| Total employees by<br>employment type and<br>region (headcount) | Refers to the total number of employees by headcount including full time, part time permanent employees, maximum term employees and contractors broken down by region as at 30 September.  |
| Total Reportable Injury<br>Frequency Rate (TRIFR)               | Total Reportable Injury Frequency Rate (TRIFR) measures the number of recorded injuries (lost time injuries, restricted work injuries and other injuries requiring medical treatment), where work was a significant contributing factor, per one million hours worked in the rolling 12 months reported.   |
| Total Scope 1 and 2<br>emissions (tCO₂e)                        | Total Scope 1 and Scope 2 emissions as a result of Westpac Group's operations across Australia, New Zealand, UK and Pacific.   |
| Total Scope 1<br>greenhouse gas<br>emissions (tCO₂e)            | Scope 1 emissions are the release of greenhouse gases into the atmosphere as a result of Westpac Group's direct operations for the period 1 July - 30 June. Australian data is prepared in accordance with the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act. New Zealand data is prepared in accordance with the New Zealand Ministry for the Environment's Guidance for GHG reporting.  |
| Total Scope 2<br>greenhouse gas<br>emissions (tCO₂e)            | Scope 2 emissions are indirect greenhouse gas emissions from the consumption of purchased electricity by Westpac Group for the period 1 July - 30 June. Australian data is prepared in accordance with the National Greenhouse and Energy Reporting Act. New Zealand data is prepared in accordance the New Zealand Ministry for the Environment's Guidance for GHG reporting, using emission factors from the Ministry for Business, Employment and Innovation.   |
| Total Scope 3<br>greenhouse gas<br>emissions (tCO₂e)            | Scope 3 emissions are indirect greenhouse gases emitted as a consequence of Westpac Group operations but occur at sources owned or controlled by another organisation. Australian data is prepared in accordance with the National Carbon Offset Standard. New Zealand data is prepared in accordance the New Zealand Ministry for the Environment's Guidance for GHG reporting.   |
| Total supply chain<br>spend                                     | Total dollars spent captured through Group reporting systems in AUD with external suppliers who provide products or services to the organisation during the reporting period.  |
| Transmission &<br>distribution losses                           | Emissions from energy losses that are attributable to the transmission and/or distribution of energy to the end user. For Australia this includes electricity and natural gas. For New Zealand this includes electricity only.   |
| Transport - Fleet<br>vehicles                                   | Includes consumption of liquid fuels for transport purposes (diesel, gasoline) by vehicles under Westpac Group operational control, regardless of whether these vehicles are owned or leased. Excludes Novated Lease, salary sacrifice purchased vehicles, transport services provided by a third party supplier or vehicles sponsored by the Westpac Group. For Australia this includes emissions from direct Scope 1 (fuel consumption) and indirect Scope 3 (upstream extraction and distribution) prepared in accordance with NGER and the NGA Factors. For New Zealand this includes direct Scope 1 emissions only prepared in accordance with the Ministry for the Environment, Guidance for Voluntary, Corporate GHG Reporting. |



2020 Sustainability Strategy

The issues that matter

The fundamentals Performance metrics

Other information

2018 Sustainability Performance Report

| Indicator or term                                     | <b>Definition</b>   |
|---|---|
| Volunteer time  | Staff participation in authorised volunteering activities. The value of volunteer time is calculated based on total community leave hours recorded in the Group's HR systems or other internal records, multiplied by the derived average hourly salary for all employees in the financial year.  |
| Waste diversion (%)                                   | Waste diversion includes all commercial office waste in Australia over which Westpac has direct control. The number of commercial offices reporting on target will increase year on year as waste management practices are implemented. Diversion is calculated as the percentage of waste that does not go to landfill (tonnes) compared to the total waste generated (in tonnes, including waste recycled, reused, donated, processed as waste to energy and waste sent to landfill). Excludes storage units, retail sites (branches & business banking centres), stand-alone ATMs, stand-alone data centres, fleet and sites over which the Westpac Group does not have direct control over waste contracting or operational control.  |
| Waste to landfill<br>(tonnes)                         | Total waste sent to landfill across commercial and retail facilities under Westpac Group's operational control for the year ending 30 June. Excludes stand-alone ATMs and fleet. For Australia, commercial facilities and data centres are based on provider invoices where available and estimated based on averages from properties within the same portfolio for which actual data is available. For retail sites these are based on representative waste audits and extrapolated across the retail network. Emission factors are sourced from the National Greenhouse Accounts Factors for commercial and industrial waste. For New Zealand, these are based on provider records and calculated in accordance with the Ministry for the Environment Guidance for GHG Reporting. |
| Water consumption (kL)                                | Water consumption is the total potable water consumed at facilities under Westpac Group operational control. Water consumption is based on supplier reports where available, or estimated based on the net lettable area and average consumption of similar properties for which actual data is available. Excludes recycled and reclaimed water consumption.   |
| Water consumption<br>in Australian workplaces<br>(kL) | Water consumption for all Australian workplaces, including commercial, retail, data centre and subsidiary sites. Excludes recycled and reclaimed water consumption and all other commercial offices, storage units, retail sites (branches & business banking centres), stand-alone ATMs, stand-alone data centres, fleet and sites which the Westpac Group does not have operational control over.   |
| Women in leadership -<br>Board (%)                    | Refers to the % female Board directors including executive and non-executive directors at the end of the reporting period.  |
| Women in<br>leadership                                | Women in Leadership refers to the proportion of women (permanent and maximum term) in leadership roles across the Group. It includes the CEO, Group Executives, General Managers, senior leaders with significant influence on business outcomes (direct reports to General Managers and their direct reports), large (3+) team people leaders three levels below General Manager, and Bank and Assistant Bank Managers.  |

200 **Lifestpac** GROUP

### **Contact details**

### **Westpac Group Sustainability**

Email: <u>sustainability@westpac.com.au</u>

Tel: 1300 130 964

International tel: +61 2 9767 0064

Twitter @westpacsustain

To find out more about Westpac Group's sustainability approach, policies and performance, please visit <a href="https://www.westpac.com.au/sustainability.">www.westpac.com.au/sustainability.</a>

For information on our compliance with international agreements, including the United Nations Global Compact and Declaration on Human Rights, contact the Group Head of Sustainability at <a href="mailto:sustainability@westpac.com.au">sustainability@westpac.com.au</a>.

### **Westpac Group Head Office**

275 Kent Street Sydney NSW 2000 Australia

Tel: +61 2 9155 7713 Fax: +61 2 8253 4128

International tel: +61 2 9155 7700

www.westpac.com.au/westpacgroup

#### **Westpac Investor Relations**

Email: investorrelations@westpac.com.au

Tel: +61 2 8253 3143

www.westpac.com.au/investorcentre

## Westpac Group's 2018 Annual Reporting Suite









